

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

0 011412Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2ND THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST ANTRAL BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 BT

OUT - 011

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 274-06 AS OF 012400H

1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

A. 1ST BN 26TH MAR

(1) CO A CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATION VIC (AT 9556-5525);

UNCLASSIFIED

ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUE. BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 914547); CONDUCTS AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 25535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE, AND LCM WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT CAC/PLI SECURITY FOR RELOCATIO HAMLET VIC (AT 523553); CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.

(3) CO C CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATION VIC AT 9859-9959), ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA; CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) CO D CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATION VIC (AT 9764-9864); ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 965656), WATER POINT, (AT 983321) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; CONTINUES

UNCLASSIFIED

011410Z/OCT-66

#274

See 1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL P-1-3

Tab (6)

DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

(5) PSY-WAR OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED FROM 0830-1330.
U-17 AIRCRAFT WILL DROP LEAFLETS AND CONDUCT TAPE BROADCASTING.
B. 3D BN 5TH MARINES

(1) CO 1 (AT 926527) COMMENCING AT 021100H CONDUCTS COMPANY
SWEEP: VIC (AT 9253-9353), SOUTH TO: VIC (AT 9240-9340). PROCEEDS

TO AN HOA OPERATING BASE: VIC (AT 874474). UPON ARRIVAL AN HOA
ASSUMES MISSION PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED TO CO 1.

(2) CO 1 MAINTAINS ASSIGNED PORTION PERIMETER AREA

DEFENSE; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE;
SPARPOW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR COMV SECURITY AS REQUIRED;
CONTINUES TO CONDUCT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(3) CO 1 CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES
OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY;
MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 910405); PROVIDES
SECURITY FOR MINE-SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS
AS REQUIRED.

(4) CO 1 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO SECURE LIBERTY
ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
SOUTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE: VIC (AT 9253-); MAINTAINS

BOAT CONTROL CHECK POINT: VIC (AT 92550); PROVIDES SECURITY
FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM FROM CO BASE TO: VIC (AT 928512) AND RETURN.

(5) PSY-WAR OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED FROM 0200-1300H

UNTIL 021330H. U-17 AIRCRAFT WILL DROP LEAFLETS AND CONDUCT
TAPE BROADCASTING.

C. CO 2, 3D RECON BN, CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC
ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENTLY LOCATED
1D1 (AT 837443) 2D1 (AT 904443), REMAINDER CO 2 IN CP. 3D1
INSERTS: VIC (AT 964474) AT 022800H, 3D2 INSERTS: VIC (AT 950422)
AT 921700H; 2D2 EXTRACTS FROM VIC (AT 903444) AT 022800H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE, NEGATIVE REPORT

3. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 011345H CO 1 PLAT PAT: VIC (AT 905513) OBS 2 VC
VIC (AT 898543). FIRED 30 RDS SA; VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 011410H CO 2 PLAT PAT: VIC (AT 905513) OBS 1 VC
SA FROM VIC (AT 947639). RETURNED 3 RDS MANN 1 SPARE
IN TUNNEL WHERE PAT HEARD VOICES. SEARCHED: MINE/GC, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 011730H CO 3 PP: VIC (AT 976635) RECEIVED 1

PD SA FROM VIC (AT 976631). RETURNED 3 RDS MANN 2 VC CASUALTIES

011410Z/OCT - 66

#274

UNDETERMINED.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP. OPERATION
MACON.

C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 011000H, 1DT VIC (AT 806443) OBS 50 PERSONS AT
RELLY POINT VIC (AT 807476-807477). TO FAR TO OBSERVE WPNS.
CALLED AVO AND PEOPLE RAN INTO TREELINE VIC (AT 806462).

(2) AT 011030H, 1DT VIC (AT 806443) OBS 7 AC VIC
(AT 796474), 4 HAD WPNS, 4 HAD PACKS. DIRECTED 2 RDS 105MM.
AC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 011040H, 1DT VIC (AT 806443) OBS 7 AC VIC (AT
811468) MOVING INTO TAN-PHUOC (1) 2 AC HAD WPNS.

(4) AT 011045H, 1DT VIC (AT 806443) OBS 5 AC VIC (AT 806463).
W/1 RIFLE, DIRECTED 4 RDS 105MM. AC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED

4. B0 SCORES

A. MACON

USAC

NONE

B. 1/26

USAC

UNCLASSIFIED

AC

KEGR (PROB)

AC

PAGE 51 19NOV 1966

NONE

C. RECON

USAC

NONE

NONE

AC

NONE

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 907543) 011345H PLT PAT E/1/26/ONE UNK/UNK/USAC

(2) (AT 974637) 011410H PLT PAT D/1/26/ONE UNK/UNK/AC

(3) (AT 976635) 011730H PPB D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK/AC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; H-10; W-3; X-4; Y-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; H-10; W-8; X-3; Y-2; S-3

3D BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY,
SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION, SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP. OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-4; F-9; G-1; H-5; S-8

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 01/1650Z/OCT-66 0114010Z/OCT-66

P-3-3

*274

3

031500Z OCT 66

OUT-026

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

THIRD AT BN

THIRD TK BN

FIRST IATAC BN

THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION I OF II

SITREP NO 276-66 AS OF 032400H

1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9550-9551)

ESTABLISHES PPB SIAM AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAC.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 94547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE; CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCA-EIGHT WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU LOI; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR NINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT CAC/PLT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAC.

(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9659-9759). ESTABLISHES PPB SIAM AREA. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR NINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9582-9582). ESTABLISHES PPB SIAM AREA. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 966606); WATER POINT. FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 963621) AND LSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR NINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAC.

031500Z/OCT-66

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL P-1

#276

Sec 1 of 2

b. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CO 1 ASSUMES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE, SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR COMBAT-SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPO VIC (AT 916483). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LON-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK OF SONG THU RIVER; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM BY PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT OF FERRY SITE.

(5) COMPANY C, 3D RECON BN, CONTINUES GROUND SEARCH TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION: 2LT VIC (2C 179507) 3LT VIC (AT 916471).

3021 VIC (AT 936429). 2LT INSERTED AT 031100H VIC (2C 165505). 1LT EXTRACTED AT 031130H VIC (AT 916436). 1LT INSERTS AT 400 H VIC (AT 756437). CO D(-) REMAINS AT COMPANY D CP.

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE, NEGATIVE REPORT

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 021845H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 977194) REC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 979594). DIRECTED 10 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 021928H CO D PPB VIC (AT 98642) RECEIVED 27 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 98643). RETURNED 33 RDS SA AND 1 PL 42MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 022245H 1/28 PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (AT 966113) REC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 966113). RETURNED 1 RDS SA, 1 ILLUMINATING GRENADE. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 030830H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 96637) REC 1 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 96637). RETURNED 33 RDS SA, 32 RDS 40MM, 1 USMC WIA (MEDICAL).

(5) AT 030945H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 966113) REC 030500Z/OCT-66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-3

40 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 584586). 1 USMC WIA (1 DEATH).
 (6) AT 031415H CO D PT PAT VIC (AT 12153) OBS 1 AC W/2 RIFLES VIC
 (AT 919534). DIR 40 RDS 105MM. 1 AC KBGF (PROB).
 (7) AT 031535H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 501544) REC
 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR RDS WHILE MOVING ALONG RIVER. DIED BUT RETURN
 FIRE. 1 USMC WIA (NON MED VAC).
 (8) AT 031615H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 571511)
 REC 33 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977182). RETURN D 70 RDS SA.
 5 RDS 40MM. 1 RD 40MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 (9) AT 031730H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 160033)
 REC 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 584633). RETURNED 430 RDS SA.
 10 RDS 40MM. AC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
 (10) AT 031825H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 576131)
 REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 578592). RETURNED 10 RDS SA AND
 3 RDS 40MM. AC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
 (11) AT 032100H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 975110) REC 1 BULLET FROM VIC
 (AT 975616). RET 6 RDS SA AND 1 FRAG GRN. 1 AC KBGF (PROB).
 B. 3 BN, 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP. OPERATION
 MACON.
 C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN.

(1) AT 021655H 101 VIC (AT 112446) OBS 3 PERSONS
 MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL VIC (AT 007477). NO WEAPONS. CONTINUED
 MISSION.
 (2) AT 021715H 101 VIC (AT 814463) OBS 2 AC PICKING
 UP BODY FROM EARLIER FIRE MISSION. NO WEAPONS OBSERVED.
 (3) AT 021810H 303 VIC (AT 959471) OBS 2 AC VIC
 (AT 971481) MOVING NORTH. DIRECTED 6 RDS 105MM. AC CASUALTIES
 UNDETERMINED.
 (4) AT 021830H 302 VIC (AT 569435) OBS 1 AC VIC
 (AT 952448) MOVING E ON TRAIL. DIRECTED 1 RD 105MM. AC
 CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
 (5) AT 021832H 101 VIC (AT 113446) OBS 3 AC VIC
 (AT 005464). W/2 RIFLES MOVING NE. DIRECTED 12 RDS 105MM.
 2 AC KBGF (CONF) 2 AC KBGF (PROB).
 (6) AT 030945H 301 VIC (AT 959471) OBS 3 AC MOVING
 NE ON TRAIL VIC (AT 969454). 1 W/2 RIFLES. DIRECTED 7 RDS 105MM.
 AC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
 (7) AT 031300H 301 VIC (AT 959471) OBS 1 PERSONS ON
 TRAIL VIC (AT 969454). NO EQUIPMENT OBSERVED.
 5. LOSCORES
 LT

TOO: 03/1920Z/OCT-66

NINTH MARINES

031500Z/OCT-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-3

1500Z OCT 66

OUT - 027

NINTH MARINES

CG THIRD MARINE

C ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MAR

THIRD MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

THIRD AT BN

THIRD TK BN

FIRST ANTPAC BN

THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF II

A. PACON

USAC

VC

NONE

NONE

B. 1/26

USAC

VC

3 WIA (2 F)

2 ABGR (PTOL)

C. RECON

USAC

VC

NONE

2 ABGR (CONF)

2 ABGR (PROG)

6. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 977594) #21645H PLAT PAT C/1/26/USAC USAC/USAC VC

(2) (AT 985842) #21928H PPB D/1/26 NONE USAC/USAC VC

(3) (AT 986613) #22245H PERIMETER SECURITY CP 1/26/USAC USAC/USAC

(4) (AT 986657) #30230H PLT PAT D/1/26/1 USAC WIA (FED) USAC/USAC

(5) (AT 986583) #31945H SGT PAT C/1/26/USAC WIA (FED)

(6) (AT 912538) #31413H FT PAT D/1/26/USAC USAC/USAC (CONF)

(7) (AT 914544) #31535H SGT PAT D/1/26/1 USAC WIA USAC/USAC VC

031500Z/OCT-66

NINTH MARINES. CONFIDENTIAL

#276 Sec 2 of 2

(8) (AT 975581) 031815H PLT PAT C/1/20/1000 UNK/UNK AC

(9) (AT 966633) 031730H PLT PAT C/1/20/1000 UNK/UNK AC

(10) (AT 970551) 031825H PLT PAT C/1/20/1000 UNK/UNK AC

(11) (AT 975616) 032100H SGT (P) D/1/20/1000 UNK/UNK AC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; U-2; H-9; S-4; K-10; J-5; F-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; U-1; H-8; S-4; K-9; J-6; F-1

7. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY;

PLANS SUMMARY A. CONTACT ACTION, SEE SPECIAL REPORT 100-1000

ICON:

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

L-1; F-1; H-5; S-6; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-2; L-2; H-7; S-11; U-1

B. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	1	17	6	4	0	0	0
3/5	1	24	3	1	0	0	0

S. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NUMBER

1/26

F

REASON

HEAT CASUALTY

GP-4

TOD: 03/1055Z/00T-66

NINTH MARINES

031500Z/00T-66

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-6

O 041435Z OCT 66

OUT-29-30

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD AT BN

THIRD TK BN

FIRST ANTRAC BN

THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD RECON BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 277-66 AS OF 042400H

1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A PROVIDES ONE PLAT (REIN) BLOCKING FORCE VIC

PAGE TWO D14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(AT 9458-9558) IN SUPPORT OF CO C SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904547), CONDUCTS AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT CAC/PLAT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.

(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS PLAT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9458-9558). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA, CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.

(4) CO D CONDUCTS PLAT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9560-9660-9760) NORTH OF RIVER. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 9461) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 900000); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 983621) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE

TOD; 04/1625Z/OCT66 KFF

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#277

OF HILL 55.

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN NOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 9151). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK OF SONG THU BUN; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENT PRESENT LOCATION

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

102 VIC (AT 821451); 302 VIC (AT 932425); 201 VIC (2C 162455). REMAINDER CO D AT CP. 102 INSERTED AT 041530H AT VIC (AT 821451); 301 EXTRACTED AT 041600H FROM VIC (AT 971479). 302 EXTRACT AT 051700H FROM VIC (AT 932425).

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 040020H CO D PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (AT 960614) RECEIVED 14R RUS SA FROM VIC (AT 975610). RETURNED 50 RUS SA FIRE. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 040845H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 978591) RECEIVED 10 RUS SA FIRE VIC (AT 979592). RETURNED 20 RUS S, 4 RUS 40MM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 040910H, CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 974592) CAPTURED 2 VCS VIC (AT 974592) NO ID CARDS OR PASS. BROUGHT TO 1/25 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(4) AT 040930H, CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 977592) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 979593). RETURNED 15 RUS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 040930H, CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 977493) RECEIVED
TOD; 01/16252/OCT66 KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L

130 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964590-962594-980596) MANEUVERED AGAINST VC AND EXPENDED 612 RDS 7.62MM AND 2 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES.
1. USMC WIA (EVAC).

(6) AT 041130H, CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 977593) RECEIVED 25 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 979590). RETURNED 75 RDS SA 1 RD 40MM. DIRECTED 9 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(7) AT 041405H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 974592) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 974591). RETURNED 2 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(8) AT 041655H CO D PLAT DEF VIC (AT 976623) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977624). RETURNED 20 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(9) AT 042025H CO C PLAT PAT VIC AT 964596 RECEIVED 7 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 962598). COULD NOT OBSERVE VC. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.

C. CO D, 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 041600H 3D1 VIC (AT 971480) OBSERVED 4 VC VIC (AT 968572) W/ WPNS. DIRECTED 1 RD 105. VC CLOSED ON POSITION FIRED SA. 1. VC KBGF (CONF) 2. VC KBGF (PROB).

5. LOSCORES

A. MACON

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

B. 1/26

USMC

VC

1 WIA (MED EVAC)

NONE

C. CSCMN

USMC

VC

NONE

1 KBGF (CONF)

2 KBGF (PROB)

6. 1ST BN 261 MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 969614) 040020H PERIMETER SECURITY D/1/26 NONE/UNK/ UNK VC

(2) (AT 978591) 040845H, SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 974592) 040910H, PLAT PAT C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 977492) 040930H, PLAT PAT C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK VC

BT

TOD; 04/1625Z/OCT66 KFF

C O N F I D E N T I A L

051505Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTH SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN

OUT - 40

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 278-66 AS OF 052400H

1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 94307555/).

ESTABLISHES PPS SAFE AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPS VIC (AT 904547). CONDUCTS
 AMPUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH
 OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.
 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LOCUS
 WHEN ON NORTH DANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE
 SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT
 CAC/PLT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923503); CONDUCTS
 BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.

(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9750-
 9759); ESTABLISHES PPS SAFE AREA. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMPUSHES AND
 ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND
 ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.

(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS PLT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9461-
 9469-9459). ESTABLISHES PPS SAFE AREA; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
 BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 960506); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 933621)
 AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS
 AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW
 HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

051505Z OCT 66

PAGE 1-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

③

#278

(1) CO I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HUA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 916566) CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR NINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU WU; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUE RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

C. COMPANY C; 3D RUON BN. CONTINUE GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION: (AT 813443); 102 (ZC 182493) REMAINDER OF CO D AT CP. 302 EXTRACTED FROM VIC (AT 936425) AT 141730H.

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH PARTIES

(1) AT 040800H CO A RESUPPLY VIC (AT 966467) REC 5 RJS SA FROM VIC (AT 956568). RETURNED 50 RJS SA. PAT OBS 2 VC RUN TO BUILDING COMPLEX AT (AT 966568). SEARCHED AREA 7 VCS RETURNED TO 1/26 CP. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. 1 VN CIV KILLED, IN FIRE FIGHT.

(2) AT 050045H CO D PLT LP VIC (AT 974621) REC 10 RJS SA FROM VIC (AT 974621). RETURNED 20 RJS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 051110H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 977576) CAME UPON HUT WITH 2 VCS. VCS (MALE) HAD ID CARD NOT VALID. SEARCHED HUT, DISCOVERED 5 SETS OF BLACK PJ'S, 15 LBS CORN AND, 1 BAG RICE. NOTHING DESTROYED, VCS TAKEN TO 1/26 CP. 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND 2100 PIASTERS, AND NOTE BOOK WERE FOUND ON VCS.

(4) AT 051200H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 957566) IN VILLAGE OF HAO TUY DISCOVERED EST 2,000 LBS OF RICE, 15 BOAT CERTIFICATES AND OFFICIAL PAPERS / DOCUMENTS, 6 CANS OF C-RATION; 3 BUNKERS / TUNNELS, BUNKERS / TUNNELS AND RICE DESTROYED. PAPERS TAKEN BY PR. OACR A REPRESENTATIVE WITH THE PF'S.

051505Z OCT 66

PAGE 2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP, OPERATION
MACON.

C. CO-D. 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 051500H 102 VIC (AT 813442) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 814453).
2 W/PACKS AND RIFLES. DIRECTED 6 RDS 105MM. 1 VC KGR (CONF) 2
VC KGR (PROB).

(2) AT 051555H 102 VIC (AT 813443) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT
814453) MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. NO FIRE MISSION CALLED.

(3) AT 051615H 102 VIC (AT 813443) OBS 8 VC VIC (AT 814453).
ALL HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. DIRECTED 6 RDS 105MM. 3 VC KGR (CONF).
2 VC KGR (PROB).

S. BOXSCORES

A. MACON
USMC
NONE

VC
NONE

B. 1/26
USMC
NONE

VC
NONE

C. RECON
USMC

VC

NONE

4 KGR (CONF) 4 KGR (PROB)

E. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 960567) 050000H RESUPPLY, A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 974621) 050045H PLT LP L/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 917578) 051112H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(4) (AT 957568) 051200H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-4; H-5; S-4; T-3; X-3; GG-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-2; D-2; F-9; S-4; W-6; X-5; Y-3

7. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP, OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-4; F-4; H-5; R-2; S-7; G-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-2; F-2; H-2; R-2; S-11; T-2; U-2

E. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	2	16	3	2	2	0	0	0
3/9	1	24	5	1	0	0	0	0

CP-4

TOB: 05/1910Z/OCT 66/JFH

050505Z OCT 66

PAGE 3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

00 061550Z OCT 66

OUT - 49

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARINA

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD AT BN

THIRD TK BN

FIRST INTRAC BN

THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD RECON BN

ET

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 279-66 AS OF 062400H

1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. F/2/12 FIRED NINE MISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF NINTH MARINES RECON OPS AT VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. 146 ROUNDS OF 105MM AMMUNITION WERE EXPENDED WITH

A SURVEILLANCE OF 26 KIA (CONF) AND 17 KIA (PROB).

2. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

A. 1ST BN 26 TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 92457-9557). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 924547); CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535), WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU LOON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR NINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT CAC/PLT SECURITY OR RELOCATION HANLE VIC (AT 923563); AND CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.

(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATION IN VIC (AT 9759-9859-9760-9860). ESTABLISH PPB SAME AREA. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.

(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATION

061550Z OCT 66

PAGE TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

#279

See 1082

VIC (AT 966606); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 903021) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

E. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939508). CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND PROVIDES 12 MEN FOR SECURITY VIC (AT 994715).

(3) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939508).

CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITH IN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916403). PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD,

FERRY SITE AND LOC-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BUN, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

C. COMPANY 3D RECON BN CONTINUE GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION 1D2 VIC (AT 811437) 2D1 VIC (AT 179503). REMAINDER COMPANY D AT CP. 1D2 WILL EXTRACT FROM VIC (AT 813452) AT 071700H, 2D1 WILL EXTRACT FROM VIC (AT 181518) AT 070030H, 2D3 INSERTS VIC (AT 944477) AT 071500H, 3D3 INSERTS VIC (AT 790515) AT 071500H.

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE, NEGATIVE REPORT

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

(1) AT 061015H CO C PLT PAT VIC (AT 975593). REC 2 RES SA FROM VIC (AT 976592). RETURNED 152RDS SA, 3RDS 40MM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 061150H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 976594) REC 5RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977593). RETURNED 20RDS SA AND 2RDS 40MM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 061205H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 977593) OBS

061950Z OCT 66

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

1. VC ACROSS STREET VIC (AT 978598). FIRED 5RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 061222H CO D PLT PAT VIC (AT 948600) REC 1RD SA FROM VIC (AT 955607). RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 VC FLED AREA.

(5) AT 061245H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 982601) REC ONE GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA. DISCOVERED 1 WOMAN, ID CARD NOT VALID. VCS TAKEN TO 1/26 S-2.

(6) AT 061545H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 976596) DETONATED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE WHILE ENGAGING EST VC SQD VIC (AT 978597). 1 USMC WIA (NOMEVAC) 2 USMC KIA.

(7) AT 061545H CO C PAT VIC (AT 976596) DETONATED 21 M-10 MINES AND RECEIVED AW FIRE. DIRECTED 81 MM AND 155 FIRE. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. 2 USMC KIA 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) OF WHICH 1 KIA AND 3 WIA RESULTED FROM SHORT ROUND FROM 155.

(8) AT 062100H H&S CO 1/26, 81MM SQD VIC (AT 988617) REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 973612). RETURNED 3 RDS 61MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HK SITREP, OPERATION MACON.
EP-4

TOD: 06/2055Z/OCT 66/JFH

061550Z OCT 66

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

00 061550Z OCT 65

OUT 118

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARINA

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD AT BN

THIRD TK BN

FIRST ANTRAC BN

THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD RECON BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

C. CO D 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 061045H 1D3 OBS 6 VC VIC (AT 818462) MOVING
WEST. ALL HAD PACKS AND FILES. DIRECTED 6 RDS 105MM.
2 VC KBGF (CONF), 4 KBGF (PROB).

(2) AT 061320H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS EST 15 VC
MOVING INTO AREA OF PREVIOUS FIRE MISSION, PICKING UP RIFLES.
DIRECTED 2 RDS 105MM. 4 VC KBGF (CONF), 6 VC KBGF (PROB).

(3) AT 061220H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 11 VC VIC
(AT 808457). 3 W/RIFLES. DIRECTED 26 RDS 105MM. 11 VC
KBGF (CONF).

(4) AT 061320H 1D2 VIC (AT 811467) OBS 12 VC VIC
(AT 808467). PICKING UP RIFLES AND EQUIPMENT. DIRECTED
105MM MISSION. 4 VC KBGF (CONF), 6 VC KBGF (PROB).

(5) AT 061610H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 12 VC BN
TRAIL VIC (AT 973482). ALL HAD PACKS 3 W/WPNS. DIRECTED
33 RDS 105MM. 6 VC KBGF (CONF), 5 VC KBGF (PROB).

FM (6) AT 061615H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 3 VC VIC
(AT 827463). DIRECTED 8 RDS 105MM. 1 VC KBGF (CONF)
2 VC KBGF (PROB).

(7) AT 061435H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 7 VC VIC
(AT 808457). VC PICKING UP EQUIPMENT FROM DEAD VC. DIRECTED
8 RDS 105MM. 1 VC KBGF (CONF), 1 VC KBGF (PROB).

(8) AT 061640H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 1 VCS ON
TRAIL VIC (AT 816445). NO EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. NO FIRE

061550Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#279

See 2 of 2

③

CALLED.

5. BO SCORES

A. MACON

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

B. 1/26

4 KIA

17

NONE

3 WIA (MED)

C. RECON

USMC

VC

NONE

26 KBGR (CONF)

17 KBGR (PROB)

6. 1ST LN 26TH MARINES, CONTACT, ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 975593) 061015H PLT PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 976594) 061150H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 977598) 061205H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 948608) 061222H PLT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 982601) 061245H SQD PAT C/1/26/2USMC KIA 1 WIA (NOR)

UNK/UNK VC

(7) (AT 976596) 061545H CO PAT C/1/26/2 KIA 0 WIA (MED) UNK

UNK VC

(8) (AT 968617) 062100H H&S CO C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-2; D-2; H-9; S-4; W-6; X-5; Y-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; H-6; S-4; W-7; X-3; Y-2

7. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, SEE SPECIAL 6HR SITREP OPERATION

MACON

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

U-2; F-2; H-2; R-2; S-11; T-2; U-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-3; F-2; H-4; J-1; R-2; S-8; T-2;

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN 1 2 3 4A ? 5 6 7

1/26 2 20 4 2 0 0

3/9 1 24 3 1 1 0 1

(1) AT 060900H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 919457) DISCOVERED C1PM W/TRIP WIRE IN ENTRANCE OF BUILDING, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

GP-4

TOB: 06/2025Z/OCT66/POH

P-2-2

061550Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OO 071545Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZENXTHIRD BN NINTH MARNES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRC EBFR BN
 THIRD RECON BN

OUT - 058

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 280-66 AS OF 072400

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

AM COLONEL R. M. RICHARDS ASSUMED COMMAND OF THE 9TH MARINE REGIMENT AS OF 071100H FROM COLONEL D. J. BARRETT JR. CHANGE OF

071545Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#280

See 1 of 2

(B)

COMMAND TOOK PLACE ON HILL 55. BRIGADER GENERAL J.E. HERBOLD JR ATTENDED.

2. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

AM 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9657-9557), ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TACR.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 964547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-3 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED. AUGMENT CAC/PLAT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563) AND CONDUCTS PATROLS OF SW 1/26TCAR.

KEL COMPANY C MAINTAINS OPERATING BASE (AT 968585) CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN AREA OF COMPANY RESPONSIBILITY.

KRL COMPANY D CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9663-9664). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 966606) WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 9831) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55? PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK

AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

BM 3D BN 9TH MARINES

KQL COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE, SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

KWL COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 982514) CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

KEL COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939508). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916473). PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LCM-3 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEPTEAMS BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUE RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

CM COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN. CONTINUE GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENT PRESENT LOCATION,

071515Z OCT 60

10TH MARINES // G O N F I D E N T I A L

2D2 VIC (AT 937448), 2D3 VIC (AT 790510), REMAINDER CO 1 REMAINS
AT CPM 2D1 EXTRACTED FROM VIC (ZC 181576) AT 071000H. D2 EXTRACTED
FROM VIC (AT 812437). AT 071515H, 2D2 INSERTED VIC (AT 923460) AT
071530, 3D3 INSERTED VIC (AT 790515) AT 071500H. D1 INSERTS VIC
(AT 810436) AT 081500H.

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT
RM BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. QST BN 26TH MARINES

KOL AT 062130H 1/26 PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (AT 967619)
RECEIVED TWO GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 967619). RETURNED 2 RDS SA. VC
CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

KWL AT 070418H CO B PAT VIC (AT 920547) RECEIVED 1 RD HE.
INVESTIGATION INDICATED IT WAS ONE OF OUR 60MM. MUSIC WIA MEDEVAC.
INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

KEL AT 070705H CO C PAT VIC (AT 988589) RECEIVED 3 RDS SA
FROM VIC (AT 988586). RETURNED 3 RDS 60MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 070745H CO C CLEARING VIC (AT 986489) RECEIVED 1 RD
SA UPON ENTRY VILLAGE OF THUX-BO. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(5) AT 060800H CO C CLEARING VIC (AT 987588) CAPTURED 2 VCS,
ONE ESCAPED, OTHER BEING INTERROGATED BY PF'S.

(6) AT 070955H CO C PAT VIC (AT 992595) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA
FROM VIC (AT 993596) (AT 988587) MUSIC WIA (NOV-MEDEVAC). DIRECTED
6 RDS 81MM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

KUL AT 071030H CO C PAT VIC (AT 976591) REC 20 RDS AUTO FIRE
FROM VIC (AT 993596). DIRECTED 20 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES
UNDETERMINED.

(8) AT 071115H CO D QD LP VIC (AT 974632) RECEIVED 2 RDS
SA FROM VIC (AT 976623). OBSERVED 5 VC GOING INTO TREELINE. FIRED
14 RDS SAM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(9) AT 071135H CO C PAT VIC (AT 989598) RECEIVED 2 RDS SA
FROM VIC (AT 992598). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

KQPL AT 071435H CO C PAT VIC (AT 981598) INVESTIGATED
BUNKER VIC (AT 981598). DISCOVERED EST 4LBS C-4, BATTERIES, AUTO
GENERATOR, BOOKS, HAMMERS AND COAL. BURNED COAL, BRINGING THE RES
TO 1/26 CPM

(11) AT 071520H CO C PAT VIC (AT 988599) RECEIVED 5 RDS
SA FROM VIC (AT 989600). SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(12) AT 071530H CO C PLT CLEARING VIC (AT 985601). MORTAR
MAN CROSSING STREAM W/60MM RDS. MORTAR RD EXPLODED FOR UNK REASON.
MUSIC KIAN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/0001Z/OCT66/PDH

P-3-3

071545Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

280

(3)

00 071545Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZENXFIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARNES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZENXSECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRC EBFR BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 BT

OUT - 059

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

(13) AT 071810H CO D PLAT CP VIC (AT 973634) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 969635). RETURNED 125 RDS SA, 4 RDS 60MM, 12 RDS 40MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(14) AT 071810H CO C PAT VIC (AT 972595) RECEIVED 1RD SA FROM VIC (AT 976595). RETURNED 6RDS 40MM, 50 RDS SA. 1USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

BM 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6HR SITREP, OPERATION
 ACONM

C. CO D 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 071740H 3D3OBSERVED 9PERSONS ON TRAIL VIC (AT 979502) NO WPNS.

5. BOXSCORRS

AM MACON

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

B. 1/26

USMC

VC

2 KIA (MEDEVAC)

NONE

5 WIA (2MEDEVAC) (3 NON-MEDEVAC)

CM RECON

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS
 SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

071545Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-2

#280 See 2 of 2

(B)

(1) (AT 967000) 062130H PERIMETER SECURE 1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC
 UNK VC (2) (AT 920000) 070418H PAT B/1/26 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/VC
 (3) (AT 988585) 070705H PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
 (4) (AT 986589) 070745H CLEARING C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
 KTL (AT 987588) 070800H CLEARING C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK USMC
 (6) (AT 992595) 070955H PAT C/1/26 2 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC)
 UNKXUNK VC
 (7) (AT 986591) 071030H PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
 (8) (AT 974621) 071115H SQD LP D/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC
 KOL (AT 989598) 071155H PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
 KQPL KAT 981598) 071435H PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC
 KQQL (AT 988599) 071520H PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
 KQWL KAT 973634) 071810H PLAT LP D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
 (13) (AT 972595) 071810H PAT C/1/26 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)
 UNKXUNK VC.
 (14) (AT 985601) 071530H CLEARING C/1/26 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)
 3USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 BM OPERATION SUMMARY
 C-1; D-1; H-6; S-4; W-7; X-3; Y-2

CM PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; H-5; S-4; U-8; X-4; Y-3; GG-3

7. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON

BM OPERATION SUMMARY

D-3; F-3; H-4; J-1; R-2; S-8; T-2; U-3

CM PLANS SUMMARY

D-3; F-3; H-7; J-1; S-9; U-3.

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	9	3	2	2	0	0	0	0
3/9	1	24	3	1	0	0	0	0

9. PSYWAR OPERATIONS. PSY-WARFARE OPERATIONS WILL CONDUCT TAPE BROADCASTING AND LEAFLET DROPS FROM 080830H UNTIL 081230H IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(AT 810520) (AT 840520) (AT 810470) (AT 840470) (AT 810570)
 (AT 890560) (AT 830540) (AT 850520) (AT 900520) (AT 940520)
 (AT 90PROL KAT 940490) (AT 950540) (BT 000540) (AT 950510)
 (AT 000510).

10. NONBATTLE CASUALTY

AM AT 071445H CO D 106PLAT LP VIC (AT 974621). RFLE WAS
 LEANING AGAINST POSITION. FELL AND DISCHARGED, WOUNDING MARINE
 IN RIGHT ELBOW. MEDEVAC BY AMBULANCE TO BN AID STATION AND
 SUBSEQUENTLY MEDEVACED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/0001Z/OCT66/PDH

P-2-2

071545Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

00 001600Z OCT 60 OUT-73
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARUIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 231-66 AS OF 002400H
 1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. F/2/12 FIRED ONE MISSION IN SUPPORT
 OF NINTH MARINES RECON OPS RESULTING IN 5 VC K8GF (CONF) AND
 2 VC K8GF (PROB), AND ONE MISSION IN SUPPORT OF K/3/9 RESULTING

PAGE TWO BL4R CONFIDENTIAL
 IN 2 K8GF (CONF), A THIRD MISSION WAS FIRED IN
 SUPPORT OF A DIV AD WITH UNDETERMINED CASUALTIES. 112, 105MM
 ROUNDS WERE EXPENDED DURING THIS PERIOD OF FIRING.
 2. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9457-
 9550). ESTABLISH PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/20TAUR.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 94547). CONDUCTS
 AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH
 OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925335) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.
 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LOG-
 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU SON PROVIDES SECURITY FOR NINE
 SWEEPTEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.
 AUGMENT CAC/PLT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923005)
 AND CONDUCTS PATROLS OF SM 1/23 TAUR.

(3) CO C CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9459-
 9559). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES
 AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF HILL 55
 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.

(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9734-

001600Z OCT 60

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-3

#281

Sec 1 of 2

(B)

9753). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 96006); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 963521) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEPTEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 884493). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEPTEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939503). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916463). PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHIN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON, PROVIDES SECURITY

PAGE FOUR 014R C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOR ENGINEER SWEEPTEAMS BY PATROL AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUE RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION; 1D1 VIC (AT 805434); 2D2 VIC (AT 937471); 3D3 VIC (AT 799522). 1D1 INSERTED AT 081500H VIC (AT 810435); 3D2 INSERTS AT 091000H VIC (AT 938458).

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 072225H CO C QP VIC (AT 972585) REC 20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 966536). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(2) AT 083704H CO B SQU AMBUSH VIC (AT 903556) OBS 1 FISHERMAN IN BOAT. ORDERED ASHORE. DID NOT HAVE PROPER ID CARD. VCS TAKEN TO 1/260.

(3) AT 080735H 1/26 ROAD SWEEP VIC (AT 903559) REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 970599). RETURNED 75 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 080838H CO QP VIC (AT 967506). MEDEVAC REC

081600Z OCT66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-3

SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 974587). SWEEP TEAM REC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 974589). CP REC 40 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 974587). RETURNED 19 RDS 90MM. 30RDS 50 CAL AND 300 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 080344H 1/25 SWEEPTEAM VIC (AT 968590) REC SA FROM VIC (AT 968590). 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(6) AT 081145H CO D PLAT CLEARING VIC (AT 968626) REC 12 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 970623). RETURNED 10 RDS 40MM. 15RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(7) AT 081304H CO D FT CP VIC (AT 968621) REC 1 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 968619). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(8) AT 081620H CO A FT CP VIC (AT 962555) REPORTED SAW FIRE OVER POSITION FROM VIC (AT 955547). VC FIRE IN G AT A/C. DIRECTED 20 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(9) AT 081725H CO A PLT PAT VIC (AT 955563). 4 MARINES INJURED BY SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AREA WAS CLEARED AND A MORE THOROUGH SEARCH WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.

(10) AT 082020H CO B CP SECURITY VIC (AT 922547) OBS RED & WHITE LIGHTS VIC (AT 921555). NO FR FORCES IN THAT AREA. FIRED 22 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

CP-4
BT

TOD: 08/1700Z/OCT66/MLV

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-3

W444

00751540Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRDMARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN

OUT - 84

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 282-66 AS OF 092400H
1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

1. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
- (1) COMPANY A CHOP ONE (1) PLT OP CON TO CHARLIE COMPANY FOR COUNTY FAIR. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.
 - (2) COMPANY B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT: 504547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT: 925555) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEPTEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.
 - (3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT: 5450-9550). MOVES TO HILL 55 IN PREPARATION FOR COUNTY FAIR COMMENCING AT 110300H. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH, OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.
 - (4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT: 5060-9062). CHOP ONE PLATOON OP CON TO "C" COMPANY FOR COUNTY FAIR CPM, COMMENCING 101300H. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE DIV (AT: 966606); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT: 505021) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE/SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGR CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

091510Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1

#282

See 1 of 2

(3)

D. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(1) COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE; RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOYS SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. RETRACTS PPB TO AN HOA. CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED; ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939500); CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES; AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGR CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD; FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU SON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROL AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS; CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

CM COMPANY D THIRD RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETERMINE VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT

LOCATION: 1D1 VIC (AT 797430); 2L2 VIC (AT 557447); 3D1 VIC (AT 790515); 3D2 CANCELLED INSERTION DUE TO WEATHER.

3D2 INSERTS VIC (AT 930430) AT 101500H; 2L1 INSERTS VIC (AT 930430) AT 101500H. 2L2 EXTRACTS FROM AREA (AT 559460) AT 101500H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEG REPORT.

B. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. FIRST BN TWENTY SIX MAR

(1) AT 082120H H&SCC PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (AT 970610) RECEIVED 1 GRENADE, OBSERVED 2 VC VIC (AT 971619). RETURNED 1 ILLUMINATING GRENADE AND 10 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 082145H H&SCC PERIMETER SECURITY, VIC (AT 971621) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 972619). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(3) AT 090040H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 945572) RECEIVED 30 RDS AA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 945572). RETURNED AA AND 60MM. SEARCHED AREA, DISCOVERED BUNKER. DESTROYED SAME. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 090935H CO D SQD LP VIC (AT 973617) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 973614). RETURNED 1 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 091000H CO B SQD SECURITY VIC (AT 974021) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FIRE. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. 1 USMC KIA.

091500Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2

(6) AT 091010H CO D FT LP VIC (AT 090621) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 978620). RET 25 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(7) AT 091135H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT: 958500) RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT: 958509). RETURNED 21 RDS SA, 6 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(8) AT 091150H CO D SQD LP VIC (AT: 978621) RECEIVED 0 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT: 978620). DAD NO TARGET, DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(9) AT 091150H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT: 958500) CAPTURED 1 VCS FEMALE. HAS INFORMATION ON MORE VCS. BROUGHT TO 1/26 CP.

(10) AT 091225H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT: 957509). DISCOVERED VC UNIFORM IN VCS HUT. VCS TAKEN INTO CUSTODY.

(11) AT 091525H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT: 913509) OBSERVED 2 VC VIC (AT: 915560). FIRED AT VC. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(12) AT 091550H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT: 952596) OBSERVED BOAT W/ 1 MAN AND 2 WOMEN (AT: 952597). WHEN CHALLENGED MAN JUMPED FOR

AND SWAM ASHORE. FIRED 10 RDS SA, 1 VC KBGF (CONF). WOMEN IDENTIFIED MAN AS VC.

(13) AT 091725H CO CPLT PAT VIC (AT: 955591) REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT: 957591). RET 5 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(14) AT 091755H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT: 959592)

RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FIRE VIC (AT 959591). RETURNED 25 ROUNDS SA, 1 RD 40MM. 1 VC KBGF (CONF).

(15) AT 091820H CO CPLT PAT VIC (AT: 962594) RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS SA FROM VIC (AT: 961592). RETURNED 15 RDS SA, 4 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(16) AT 092140H H&SCO PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (AT 971620) RECEIVED 1 GRENADE FROM VIC (AT: 971620). NO FIRE RETURNED.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP, OPERATION MACON

C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 090715H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 21 VN VIC (AT 797502). NO WEAPONS.

(2) AT 090720H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 10 VN VIC (AT 797502). NO WEAPONS.

(3) AT 090735H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 19 VN VIC (AT 797502). NO WEAPONS.

(4) AT 090747H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 5 VN VIC (AT 797502). NO WEAPONS.

(5) AT 090805H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 5 VN VIC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 091725Z/OCT66/PDH

P-3-3

091540Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

0101645Z OCT 1966

IN - 96

FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD ENGR BN

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 2

SITREP NO 283A-66 AS OF 102400H

1. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) COMPANY A ONE RIFLE PLT OP CON TO COMPANY

C UNTIL COMPLETION OF COUNTY FAIR. CONTINUES BLOCK
 OF 1/26 TAOR.

(2) COMPANY B ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE
 LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 923535)
 WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY
 FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-8
 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY
 FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS
 AS REQUIRED.

(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS COUNTRY FAIR VIC LE SON (S) (AT 926)
 OP NO 117-66 CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHES
 OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55
 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

(4) COMPANY D PROVIDES ONE RIFLE PLATOON
 OP CON TO COMPANY C UNTIL COMPLETION OF COUNTY FAIR.
 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 966806);
 WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 966821) AND MSR
 NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP
 TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED;

101645Z OCT 66

PAGE 1 OF 3

C O N F I D E N T

u/433

Sec 1 of 2

(B)

PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

B. SECOND BN THIRD MAR

(1) PROVIDES UNIT ON ALERT STATUS TO REINFORCE/CONDUCT RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP.

(2) CO E CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR ROUTE 4 FROM VIC (AT 950640) NORTH TO VIC (AT 943670); CONTINUE TO IMPROVE COMPANY AND PLT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS (AT 934663) (AT 923690) (AT 931628) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE TRY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 930710) WITH ONE SQUAD (REIN); FROM PRESENT POSITION (AT 943671) CAC 33 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH AND WEST TO TRY LOAN BRIDGE.

(3) COMPANY F MAINTAINS OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST OF QL (AT 86); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GS (AT 8858) (AT 9056) (AT 9056) (AT 8757) (AT 8556); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERN GS (AT 8758); CAC 22 MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE CONDUCT PATROLS ALONG MSR/ASSIGNED SECTOR/ CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 8958) (AT 9058) (AT 9057); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C

OPERATION VIC GS (AT 8956) (AT 9057).

(4) COMPANY G PATROLS CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 3 (AT 919590); CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR; PROVIDES PLAT (REIN) AS A BLOCK FORCE BETWEEN (AT 950645) TO (AT 950630) COMMENCING 110400H UNTIL 111700H IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTRY FAIR OPERATION BEING CONDUCTED VIC LE SON (5) VIC GS (AT 9563) BY CO C 1726; CONDUCT DAY TIME S/C OPERATION IN GS (AT 9259) (AT 8959) (AT 9159) (AT 8960) (AT 9159) (AT 9250) (AT 9562) (AT 9462) (AT 9461) (AT 9562); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATION VIC OF GS (AT 9056) (AT 9159) (AT 9260); CAC 21 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9260).

(5) CO H CONTINUES TO PROVIDE ONE PLAT (REIN) OF CCA CO F; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 243 BN CP; MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE MAINTAIN S/C OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9257) (AT 9156) MAINTAIN ONE SQD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT.

C. THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(1) COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA;

101615Z OCT 66

PAGE 2 OF 3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

⑥

PROVIDES REGT RESERVE; RAPID REACTION FORCE, SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOYS SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED; ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939508); CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD; FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK OF SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROL AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

C. COMPANY D THIRD RECON BN CONTINUES GROUND RECON

TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT PRESENT LOCATION; 1D1 VIC (AT 791436); 2D1 VIC (AT 893432); 3D2 VIC (AT 939432); ED3 VIC (AT 793506). REMAINDER CO D AT OP. 2D2 EXTRACTED FROM VIC (AT 939460) AT 101715. 2D1 INSERTED VIC (AT 869438). AR 101730H 3D1 INSERTS VIC (ZC 167511) AT 111500H; 3D3 EXTRACTS FROM VIC (AT 790515) AT 111500H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEG REPORT

3. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY.

A. FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

(1) AT 101950H 1/26 PERIMETER SECURITY

VIC (AT 969618) REC 30 CUS SA. OBS SVC

VIC (AT 971619). RETURNED 10 RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 102005H CO D SQD PERIMETER VIC (AT 970010)

RECEIVED QT RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 976612). RETURNED 10 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 102030H CO D SQD BRIDGE SEC VIC (AT 979622)

REC 15 RDS SA ON POSITION THEN FIRE CHANGED TO AIRCRAFT GP-4

TOR: 10/19502/OCT 66

101615Z OCT 66

PAGE 3 OF 3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

w/283

00 101645Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN

OUT - 095

BT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTION
FLYING OVERHEAD. DIR 1 RD 106MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(4) AT 102045H CO D PLT Q. VIC (AT 964604) REC
4 GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 964603) (AT 960002). RETURNED
13 RDS 40MM, 2 RDS SA. DIR 2 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES
UNDETERMINED.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NEGATIVE REPORT.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES SEE SPECIAL & HR SITREP
OPERATION MACON..

D.. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 101425H 3D 3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 12
VN VIC (AT 800407). NO WPNS OBS.

(2) AT 101455H 3D 3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 14
VN ON TRAIL VIC (AT 796502). CARRYING PACKS, NO WPNS
OBSERVED.

(3) AT 101503H 3D 3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 12
8 VC VIC (AT 796502). 5 VC HAD RIFLES. NO FIRE CALLED
DUE TO 3D 3 POSITIONS.

(4) AT 101535H 3D 3 VIC (ZC 215502) OBS 4 VN
ON TRAIL CARRYING EMPTY BAGS ON THEIR BACKS. NO WPNS
OBS.

101645Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

w/#283

Sec 2 of 2

(5) AT 101600H 3D 3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 19
VN VIC (AT 795502) • SAME VN THAT MOVED INTO AREA
AT 101250H.

(6) AT 101630H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 1 VC
ON TRAIL VIC (AT 8000487) • W/1 RIFLE • DID NOT FIRE.

(7) AT 101645H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 4 VN
ON TRAIL VIC (AT 795502) • NO WPNS OBS.

4. BOXSCORES

A. MACON

USMC

1 KIA

2 WIA (PEDEVAC)

C. 1/26

USMC

ONE

C. 2/3

USMC

NONE

D. RECON

USMC

VC

1 WIA (PEDEVAC)

VC

1 NONE

VC

NONE

VC

NONE

NONE

5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS
SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 969518) 101950H PERIMETER DEC 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 975610) 102005H SQD PERIMETER D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 979622) 1020030H SQD SEC D/1/26 / NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 964604) 102045H PLAT CP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; F-9; S-4; T-3; G-1; W-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-6; S-4; W-7; X-2; GG-2

6. 2ND BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS
SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE REPORT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; G-1; S-2; T-6; W-5; X-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-13; G-1; S-2; T-6; W-6; X-5

7. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION PLANS

101645Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

20/203

(8)

SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-5; F-2; H-4; T-1; R-2; S-8; T-2; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; F-2; H-6; R-1; S-8; U-1

8. COUNTER MINE REPORT

COLUMN

	2	3	4A	E	5	6	7
1/26	2	20	4	2	0	0	0
2/3	NEGATIVE REPORT						
3/9	1	24	6	1	0	0	0

GP-4

BT

TOD: 10/1920Z/OCT66/PDH

P-3-3

101615Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

20/283

0101640Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

OUT - 097

ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 283-66 AS OF 101400H

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 100205Z

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 100610Z OCT 66

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A) AND (B) 9TH MAR CHOPPED

OPCON FROM 3D MARDIV TO 1ST MARDIV AT 101400H

2. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (B) 9TH MAR ASSUMED

OPCON 2D BN 3D MAR AT 101400H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

3. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 100115H A 6TRY 13TH MARINES VIC (AT 905018) REC

3 RUS MOREAR FIRE FROM VIC (AT 905015).

(2) AT 101145H CO UPAT PAT VIC (AT 906035) REC

10 RUS SA FROM VIC (AT 906034). RETURNED 1 RD 3.5, 15 RUS 40MM.

200 RUS SA DIRECTED (5 RUS 155MM AND 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 101210H CO D CO CP VIC (AT 906019) REC 2 RUS SA
FROM VIC (AT 906012). RET 2 RUS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 101255H CO D SQD SECURITY VIC (AT 919022). REC
2 RUS SA FROM VIC (AT 906021). RET 30 RUS SA. VC CASUALTIES
UNDETERMINED.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NEGATIVE REPORT.

C. 3D BN TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL & HR SITREP.

00100Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

#283

OPERATION MACON.

D. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN.

- (1) AT 101135H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS
 4 VN VIC (AT 800487). NO WEAPONS OBSERVED.
 (2) AT 101143H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505). OBS
 3 VN VIC (AT 800487). NO WEAPONS OBSERVED.
 (3) AT 101153H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 17
 V MOVING INTO HUU CHANH (5) VIC (AT 809457) NO WEAPONS
 OBSERVED. CARRIED BASKETS UNDER ARMS AND RETURNED W/
 EMPTY BASKETS.
 (4) AT 101210H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 17 VC
 VIC (AT 800487). NO WPNS OBS.
 (5) AT 101230H 2D2 VIC (AT 934447) OBS
 2 VC PACKS AND RIFLES. DIRECTED 12 RUS 105MM.
 3 VC KEF (CONF).
 (6) AT 101240H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 7 VN
 ON TRAIL VIC (AT 800487). TOO FAR AWAY TO OBSERVE
 EQUIPMENT.
 (7) AT 101250H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 15
 VN VIC (AT 795502). NO WPNS OBS.

(8) T 101334H 3D VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 6 VN
 ON TRAIL VIC (AT 800487). AT 101336H OBS 3 VN
 VIC (AT 795502). AT 101347H OBS 10 VN VIC (AT 800487).
 NO WEAPONS OBS.

(9) AT 101335H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 13
 VN VIC (AT 795502). CARR NG POLES W/ BUNDLES AT 101357H
 OBS 2 VN V

C (AT 85502). NO WEAPONS.

4. BOXSCORES

A. MACON

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

B. 1/20

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

C. 2/3

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

D. RECON

USMC

NONE

VC

2 KBGF (CONF)

101640Z OCT 64

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2

5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 965618) 100115H BTRY A13TH MAR NONE/UNK/UNK VC
- (2) (AT 960635) 101145H PLAT PAT U/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
- (3) (AT 965616) 101210H CO CP U/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
- (4) (AT 979622) 101255H SQU SEC U/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; F-9; S-4; T-5; G-1; W-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-6; S-4; W-7; X-2; GG-2

6. 2D BN 3D MAR

A. CONTACT ACTION NEGATIVE REPORT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-12; U-1; S-2; T-6; W-5; X-5;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-13; U-1; S-2; T-6; W-6; X-5

7. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP. OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; B-5; F-2; H-4; T-1; R-2; S-8; T-2; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; U-3; F-2 VV R-; S-8; U-1

8. INTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	2	20	4	2	W	W	W
2/3 NEGATIVE REPORT								
3/9	1	24		6	1	W	W	W

GP-4

BT

TOD: 10/1865Z/OCT66/PDM

P-3.3

101640Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

00 111536Z OCT 66 OUT - 116
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD ENGR BN

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 284-66 OF 112400H

1. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS. MAUGEN H. NICKERSON JR. VISITED HILL 55 ARRIVING 110555H AND DEPARTING 111010H
2. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
 - A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES.

(1) COMPANY A ONE RIFLE PLT OP CON TO COMPANY C UNTIL COMPLETION OF COUNTY FAIR. BLOCK OF SECTOR 1/26 TAOR.

(2) COMPANY B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904047). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON FORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED. AUGMENT CAC/PPT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923553); CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.

(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR VIC LE SON (5) (AT 9563) GAW OPNO 117-66, COORDINATES PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

(4) COMPANY D PROVIDES ONE RIFLE PLATOON OP CON TO COMPANY C UNTIL COMPLETION OF COUNTY FAIR (31) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 903621) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND
 111536Z OCT 66

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

⑧

CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

5. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) COMPANY E CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR ROUTE 5 FROM VIC (AT 934663) TO VIC (AT 943663) AND SOUTH TO VIC (AT 946640). CONTINUE TO IMPROVE COMPANY AND PLATOON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT VIC (AT 934663) (AT 923690) (AT 931628). CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TUY LOAN BRIDGE AT VIC (AT 946707) WITH ONE SQUAD (REIN).

(2) CAC-31 ESTABLISH DAY/NIGHT CHECK POINT VIC (AT 945697)

(3) CAC-33 CONDUCTS NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR ROUTE 5 FROM VIC (AT 946682) SOUTH TO VIC (AT 943664). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM PPB VIC (AT 923690) ALONG MSR TO TUY LOAN BRIDGE.

(4) MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST TO GL (AT 86). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATION VIC (DONG LAM (AT 8657), MY LAN (AT 8658), SONG BIH (AT 8750). CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC OF SONG BINH (AT 8750) AND TAM HOA (AT 8657).

(5) CAC-22 MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE CONDUCT PATROLS ALONG MSR/ASSIGNED SECTOR;

CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC (DUC HOA (3) (AT 9058) AND AI NGHIA (AT 9057).

(6) COMPANY G DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE COMPANY PROVIDES CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR BRIDGE (AT 919598). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR ROUTE 5 IN ASSIGNED SECTOR. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC DIA LOI (1) (AT 8959), DIA LOI (2) (AT 9059) PHU QUI (1) (AT 9262) AND HIA CHAU (AT 9362). CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC AN MY (4) AND AN MY (1) (AT 9260).

(7) CAC-21 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR. CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC OF AN MY (1) (AT 9260) AND AN MY (3) (AT 9260).

(8) COMPANY H CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ONE PLATOON OP CON TO COMPANY E. PROVIDE SECURITY OF BATTALION OP. MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SOUTH AI NGHIA BRIDGE. MAINTAIN SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AI NGHIA BRIDGE. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON (REINFORCED) TO ASSUME MISSION PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TO COMPANY E UPON COMMITMENT OF BALD EAGLE.

5. 2D BN 3D MARINES

- (1) CO CHANGE EXCEPT ON ORDER 526-66
AS PLANNED. (SEARCHED AND CLEAR OPERATION IN TAOR).
- (2) COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HGA; PROVIDES
REGIMENTAL RESERVE; RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK
AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOYS SECURITY AS REQUIRED.
- (3) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER
SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
- (4) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER
SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED; ESTABLISHES PFB VIC (AT 939506)
CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES; POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE
LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; MAINTAINS
COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY
FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS
REQUIRED.
- (5) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD
FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES
SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND
CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL
POINT AT FERRY SITE.
- D. COMPANY D 3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON

TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS
PRESENT LOCATION: 1D1 VIC (AT 214435); 2D1 VIC (AT 874433);
3D1 VIC (AT 790514); 3D2 VIC (AT 927441); 3D3 INSERTED
VIC (AT 790800) AT 111800H. 1D1 EXTRACTS FROM VIC
(AT 797447) AT 121500H. 1D2 INSERTS VIC (ZC 216445) AT
121500H.

3. NAVAL GENFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

4. BN OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 110615H CO C BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 954636)
OBS. VC VIC (AT 953656). VC FIRED ON RIGHT FLANK OF
BLOCKING FORCE. RETURNED FIRE.

(2) AT 110630H CO B SQD AMBUSH VIC (AT 91535)
MARINES W/SQD STEPPED ON AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE EST TO BE
BOX MINE. MINE BURIED EST 1 FOOT DEEP. MARINES NOT INJURED.

(3) AT 110700H CO C MINE SWEEP GS (AT 9658)
RECEIVED 17 RDS SA FROM EST 150 METERS OFF ROAD. RETURNED
4 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. CONTINUED MISSION.

(4) AT 110910H CO C PLT SECURITY VIC (AT 955635)
RECEIVED 1 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 957639). RETURNED 6 RDS SA.

GP-1

YOD: 11/1720Z/OCT 66

111536Z OCT 66

PAGE 3 OF 3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7
S-3
W

OO 111536Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD K BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
TRD 40MM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 111100H CO C COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 957639)
RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 958639) RETURNED 5 RDS
40MM, 20 RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(6) AT 111352H CO D SQD CHECK POINT VIC (AT 983620)

RECEIVED 3 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 986620) RETURNED 10 RDS
SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(7) AT 111355H CO B FT PAT VIC (AT 920540)

DISCOVERED CACHE CONTAINING 3 BUNDLES, M/CIVILIAN CLOTHING
1 VC UNIFORM, PACK, CANTEEN, EQUIPMENT TAKEN BACK TO CP.

(8) AT 111450H CO C COUNTY FAIR PLT VIC (AT
950636) RESUPPLY HELICOPTER REC 5 RDS FROM VIC (AT 945633).
PAT FRIED 40 RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(9) AT 111450H CO C COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 955634)
REC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 952633) RETURNED 100 RDS SA,
VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(10) AT 111520H CO C FT, COMFY FAIR VIC (AT 957636)
REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 957636) RETURNED 15 RDS 40MM,
250 RDS SA, DIRECTED 15 RDS 81MM, 1 USMC KIA (REDE VAC)
1 USMC KIA (REDE VAC).

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(11) AT 1102320H CO E MORTAR FOCS VIC (AT 925630)
OBS 10 VCS DIRECTED 22 RDS 81MM SEARCHED AREA WITH FLUP
MISSION FIRE 81MM, OBS 6 VC RUNNING, 4 VC KILLED (PROB)

(12) AT 111510H CO E, VIC (AT 943639) (REDE VAC)

111536Z OCT 66 PAGE 2 OF 2

284

Sec 2 of 2

B

CONFIDENTIAL

RETURNING TO E CO OP. HIT MINE. ROAD WAS SWEEPED EARLIER THIS MORNING BY ENGINEERS. REACTION FORCE CALLED TO SECURE AREA. 2 USMC WAI (PEDEVAC).

(3) AT 111458H CO F CO OP VIC (AT 860577) OBS 4 VC (AT 821561) OBS WAS MADE W/20 POWER BINOCULARS. DIRECTED 8 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 111645H CO F F/O VIC HILL 65 OBS 6 VC MOVING SOUTH. VC SITED W/20 POWER BINOCULARS. DIRECTED 2 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP, OPERATION MAON.

D. COMPANY D. 3D RECON.

(1) AT 111145H 3D3 VIC (AT 793504) REPORTED GROUND FIRE DIRECTED AT TWO C-123'S. FIRE CAME FROM VIC (AT 8049).

5. BOXSCORES

A. MAON

USMC

NONE

B. 1/26

VC

NONE

USMC

1 KIA

3 WIA (PEDEVAC)

C. 2/3

USMC

2 WIA (PEDEVAC)

D. RECON

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

VC

6 KBGF (PROB)

VC

NONE

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLSN SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION.

(1) (AT 954636) 110615H BLOCKING FORCE, C/1/26 NONE UNK

UNK USMC

(2) (AT 919535) 110630H SQD AMB B/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 9658) 110720H MINE SWEEP C/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 955035) 110910H PLAT SEC C/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 957639) 111100H COUNTY FAIR C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 963620) 111250H SQD CHECK POINT D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK

(7) (AT 965540) 111355H PT PAT B/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) (AT 949636) 111430H COUNTY FAIR C/1 /26 NONE /UNK/UNK VC
 (9) (AT 955634) 111450H COUNTY FAIR C/1 /26 NONE /UNK/UNK VC
 (10) (AT 957639) 111520H COUNTY FAIR C/1 /26 1 KIA (MEDEVAC)

1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; H-6; S-4; W-7; X-2; GG-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; H-6; S-4; W-11; X-3; GG-4

7. 2D BN 3D MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 923690) 102330H MOTAR FO OBS-E/2/3 NONE 6 KBCF (PROB)

USMC.

(2) (AT 948663) 111520H VEHICLE-E/2/3, 2 WIA (MEDEVAC)

UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 868577) 111458H CO OP F/2/3 NONE /UNK/UNK WUNC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-13; W-1; S-2; T-6; W-6; X-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; Q-1; S-2; T-7; W-5 X-5;

8. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS. OPERATION

MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; F-2; H-6; R-1; S-8; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; F-2; H-6; R-2; S-3; T-1; U-5

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4E	5	6	7
1/26	3	33	4	3	0	0	0	
2/3	3	30	3	3	0	0	0	
3/9	1	24	6	1	0	0	0	

GP-4

TOD: 11/1740Z/OCT 66

111536Z OCT 66

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00 121550Z OCT 66 OUT - 122
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 285-66 AS OF 122400H
 1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
 A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

PAGE TWO BI4R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) COMPANY A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9465)
 (9556). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF S-E 1/26
 TAOR.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904547). CONDUCTS
 AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH
 OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY;
 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE; CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LGY-
 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE
 SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT /
 CAC/PLT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563) AND
 CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.

(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9459)
 (9559). ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD
 SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.

(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9060-
 9560). ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 9559). PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
 BRIDGE VIC (AT 983621), AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES
 SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS
 AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF
 12/1550Z/OCT 66/JRS C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-3

#285

Sec 1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
HILL 55.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) COMPANY E CONTINUES TO IMPROVE COMPANY AND PLATOON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT VIC (AT 934664) (AT 923650) (AT 931628); CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TUX LOAN BRIDGE AT VIC (AT 944757).

(2) CAC-31 ESTABLISHES PSY/NIGHT CHECK POINT VIC (AT 945697).

(3) CAC-32 MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT PATROLS ALONG MSR/ ASSIGNED SECTOR; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC DUC HOA (3) (AT 9058) AND AI NGHIA (AT 9057).

(4) CAC-33 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (ROUTE 15) FROM (AT 943682) SOUTH TO (AT 943664).

(5) COMPANY F MAINTAINS OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG WU GIA AND WEST TO QL 88; CONDUCT S/C OPERATIONS VIC DUC HOA (1) (AT 8958) (AT 8959); AND CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC THUONG AM (1) (AT 8757), DONG LAM (AT 8757), TAM HOA (AT 8757) AND SONG LINH (AT 8758).

(6) CAC-22 ESTABLISH RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE; ESTABLISH A DAYLIGHT BLOCKING FORCE VIC OF DUC HOA (2) (AT 8954). CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATION VIC AI

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
NGHIA VIC (AT 9057).

(7) COMPANY G PROVIDES CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 919589); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (ROUTE 15) TO AN MY (1) (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO QL 59; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC AN MY (2) (AT 9360) AN MY (4) (AT 9261), AN MY (5) (AT 9161) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959) DAI LOI (2) (AT 9359) AND HON QUAN (AT 9058).

(8) COMPANY H CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BATTALION CP; MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE; MAINTAINS SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATION IN VIC HO AN MY (AT 9257); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATION IN VIC HOAN MY (AT 9257) AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE PPB VIC (AT 933635).

(9) CAC-21 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM (AT 923601) TO VIC (AT 933626) DURING DARKNESS.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) COMPANY I CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AN HOA, PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE, SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR SECURITY AS REQUESTED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS

12/1550Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-3

PAGE FIVE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
AS REQUIRED, ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 903517). CONDUCT PATROLS/
AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS
AS REQUIRED, ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939508); CONDUCTS PATROLS
AND AMBUSHES; POSITIONS OUTPOST TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN
CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATION BASE
VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND
ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD;
FERRY SITE AND LCN-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES
SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROL AMBUSHES AND
CLEARING OPERATIONS AND CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT
AT FERRY SITE.

D. COMPANY D3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT
VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATIONS.
2D1 VIC (AT 892432); 3D2 (AT 937551), REMAINDER CO D AT CP. 1D1
REQUESTED EMERGENCY EXTRACTION FROM VIC (ZC 217446) AT 121005H,
EXTRACTION COMPLETED AT 121220H. 3D1 EXTRACTED VIC (ZC 203496)
AT 121510H. 2D1 EXTRACTS FROM VIC (AT 874424) AT 131500H.
2D2 INSERTS VIC (AT 934402) AT 131500H. 3D2 EXTRACTS FROM VIC

PAGE SIX B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
(AT 943441) AT 131502H; AND 1D2 INSERTS VIC (ZC 216445) AT 13-
1500H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

3. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26 TH MARINES

(1) AT 112315H CO C PPB VIC (AT 957637) REC 30 RDS
FROM VIC AT 958637. RETURNED 20 RDS SA, 10 RDS 40MM. VC
CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 120800H CO D MINE SWEEP VIC (AT 908602) REC 42
RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 971598). RETURNED 12 RDS 81MM. 20 RDS 60MM,
12 RDS 40MM, 3 RDS 3.5 INCH AND 450 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 120945H CAC SQD PAT VIC (AT 920554) DIS 1 TUNNEL
4X4X10. DESTROYED TUNNEL. FOUND FOOT PRINTS, ASHES, CHICKEN
FEATHERS AND WAST. PH'S INDICATED PROBABLE DESTINATION AS
LO BINH. CONTINUED PATROL.

(4) AT 121405H CO C CTY FAIR VIC (AT 9046634) INBOUND HELO
RECEIVED 20 RDS SA. HELICOPTER WAVED OFF. CO C RETURNED 400
RDS SA, 7 RDS 40MM. FIRE CEASED, HELICOPTER LANDED.
VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 121414H CO A PPB VIC (AT 907575) RECEIVED 12
RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977572). DIRECTED 60MM MORTAR MISSION VC
CP-1.

BT

TOD: 12/12/82/OCT 66/JRS 12/15502/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL B-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 7
CONFIDENTIAL
Wt

00 121550Z OCT 66 OUT-124
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRDMARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK N
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECN BN
THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

BT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
CASUALTIES UNDETERMINES.

(6) AT 121510H CO COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 959628) REC
7 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 963628) RETURNED 50 RDS SA, 5 RDS 40 M.

PAGE TWO B14 R C O N F I D E N T I A L
VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).

(7) AT 121700H A CO B TANK VIC (AT 904546).
DETONATED MINE; BLEW TRACK OFF VEHICLE; TANK BEING TOWED TO
B-2 CP. 2 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).

(8) AT 121740H CO D CP VIC (AT 963619) REC 3 RDS SA
FROM VIC (AT 961602). RETURNED 6 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES
UNDETERMINES.

(9) AT 121850H CO D PLT LP VIC (AT 975616) REC 1 RD
SA FROM VIC (AT 976618). RETURNED 3 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES
UNDETERMINED.

(10) AT 121955H CO DP LT CP VIC (AT 964604) OBS VC
VIC (AT 964604). FIRED 5 RDS SA, 1 KNIFE (PROB).

B. 20 BN3D MARINES

(1) AT 120900H RECON ELE CO C 3D RECON DIR SPT 2/3
VIC (AT 934634) REC SA FIRE WHILE AWAITING EXTRACTION. EXTRACTED
AT 111045H. HELICOPTERS REC SA FIRE UPON LANDING. 2 USMC
WIA (MEDEVAC).

(2) AT 121000H CO F SOD PAT VIC (AT 875565) REC 1 RD
SA. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 121820H CO F F/O VIC (AT 870577) OBS 5 VC BOATS
12/1550Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF 3

#285 Sec 2 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

W/SUPPLIES. VIC (AT 838547). DIRECTED 18 RDS 105MM. 2 KBGF (PROB).

(4) AT 121836H CO F F/O VIC (AT 878577) OBS 5 BOATS
VIC (AT 853554). DIRECTED 38 RDS 8". VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SIREP OPERATION
MACON.

D. COMPANY B3D RECON

(1) T 121030H 1DI CONTACTED 3 VC VIC (ZC 217446) W/
AW CARBINES, RET FIRE, 2 VC KBGF (CONF), REQUESTED EXTRACTION.

(2) AT 121200H 3DI CONTACTED 5-6 VC. VIC (ZC 204505). THREW (1)
M-26 GRENADE. VCE VACUATED AREA.

(3) AT 121250H 3D2 VCI (AT 935457) OBSERVED 2 VC VIC (AT
947444). DIRECTED 5 RDS 105MM. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 121550H 2DI VIC (AT 825424) OBSERVED 1 VC FOLLOWING
2DI. WHEN VC WERE DETECTED THEY FLED. CONTINUED MISSION.

(5) AT 121745H 3D 2 VIC (AT 93457) OBSERVED 12 VC VIC
(AT 947444). VC HAD WEAPONS. DIRECTED 40 RDS 105MM. 5 KBGF
(CONF) 1 KBGF (PROB)

4. BOX SCORES

A. MACON

USMC

VC

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

NONE

NONE

D. 1/26

USMC

VC

3 WIA (NON-MED VAC)

1 KBGF (PROB)

C. 2/3

USMC

VC

2 WIA (MED VAC)

2 KBGF (PROB)

D. RECON

USMC

VC

NONE

7 KBGF (CONF)

1 KBGF (PROB)

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS
SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 957637) 112315H PPB C/1/26 NONE /UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 968602) 120800H MINE SWEEP D/1/26 NONE /UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 930554) 120945H SQD PAT CAC/1/26 NONE /UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 954634) 121405H COUNTY FAIR C/1/26 NONE /UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 967575) 121414H PPB A/1/26 NONE /UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 959628) 121510H CONTY FAIR C/1/26 1 USMC WIA (NON-MED VAC)

UNK/UNK VC

12/1550Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#285

(B)

PAGE FIVE BL4R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) (AT 904546) 121700H TANKS B/1/26 1USMC WIA (NON PEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC

(8) (AT 963610) 121740H OP D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(9) (AT 975616) 121850H PLAT LP D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(10) (AT 964604) 121955H PLAT CP D/1/26 NONE/1 KBGF PROB

USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; H-5; S-4; W-11; X-3; G6-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; F-1; H-6; S-4; W-2

7. 2D-3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 834634) 120900H RECON 2V3 2 USMC WIA (PEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 875565) 121000H SQD PAT F/2V3 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 878577) 121820H FO F/2V3 NONE/2KBGF (PROB) USMC

(4) (AT 878577) 121830H FO F/2V3 NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-11; O-1; S-2; T-7; W-5; X-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

PAGE SIX BL4R C O N F I D E N T I A L

D-16; H-9; O-1; S-3; T-7; W-5X-3

8. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; F-2; H-5; R-2; S-2; T-1; U-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-3; F-2; H-4; R-2; S-8; T-1; U-1

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5A	5B	7	8
1/26		2	63	4	3	0	0	0	
2V3		3	38	5	3	0	0	0	
3/9		1	24	3	1	0	0	0	

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/2150Z/OCT 66/JRS 12/1550Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL R-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 131615Z OCT 66

OUT - 136

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

4TH BN 592 ABN INF 173 ABN BRIGADE

DET HQBTY TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)

DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)

OF

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP NO 286-66 AS OF 132400H

1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

A. 1ST BN 26 TH MARINES

(1) COMPANY A CONTINUES BLOCK OF 1/26 SE BOUNDARY

ON SONG THU BON FROM VIC (AT 936540) TO VIC (ZT 970200).

CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM SEMI-FIXED PPB VIC (AT 961510).

CONDUCT PLATOON S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9357-9457). ESTABLISH PPB SAME AREA.

(2) COMPANY B CONTINUE BLOCK OF SW BOUNDARY ON SONG WU GIA AND SONG THU BON FROM VIC (AT 905505) TO (AT 936540). FROM FIXED POSITIONS VIC (AT 925536) ONE PLATOON REINFORCED PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCMs WHEN ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON TO INCLUDE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. ONE PLATOON (REIN) MAINTAINS A MINIMUM OF TWO OPS VIC (AT 906550) AND (AT 906540). CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSHES FROM SEMI-FIXED PPB VIC (AT 904547). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563) USING ATTACHED CAC PLATOON. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON ROUTE 14 AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH FERRY SITE.

(3) COMPANY C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF ROUTE 14. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED. CONDUCT PLATOON S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9450-9550). ESTABLISH PPB SAME AREA.

131615Z OCT 66

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#286

Sec 1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS S/C OPERATIONS FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 985027) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS, ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS, AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) COMPANY E CONTINUE TO IMPROVE COMPANY AN PLATOON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT VIC (AT 934664) (AT 923690) (AT 931626); CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TUY LOAN BRIDGE AT VIC (AT 944707) WITH SQU (REIN). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC PHUOC NINH (2) VIC (AT 9286) AND DUEN SON (5). PPB VIC (AT 923690) CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9360), DUONG LON (1) (AT 9469), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) AND TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269). (AT 9469), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) AND TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269).

(2) COMPANY F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG WU GIA AND WEST TO GL 86. CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC OF TAM HOA (AT 8457) MY AN (2) VIC (AT 8657), DUC HOA (1) VIC (AT 8550). ESTABLISH RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC HOA MY TRUNG (1) VIC (AT 8950) AN THANH (2) VIC (AT 8957) AND AI NGHIA VIC (AT 9057).

(3) COMPANY G PROVIDES SECURITY OF BRIDGE 3 VIC (AT 919509).

CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC OF PHU QUI (2) (AT 9259), AN MY (2) (AT 9360), AN MY (3) (AT 9260) TICH PHU (2) (AT 9259), TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359) HOI CHAU (AT 9362), DONG PHU (1) (AT 9402) DONG PHU (1) (AT 9462) AND ONG PHU (3) (AT 9502). CONDUCT S/C OPERATIONS VIC OF HOAN MY (AT 9257). PROVIDES SECURITY ALONG MSR (ROUTE 5) SOUTH TO (AT 932623) AND NORTH TO GL 65. CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9261). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 922602) AND SOUTH TO GL 59.

(4) COMPANY G CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BATTALION OF. MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE. MAINTAINS SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9259) CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257) HOAN MY. CONTINUE TO IMPROVE PPB VIC (AT 935630).

(5) CAC 222. CONDUCT PATROLS/AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM PRESENT POSITION NORTH TO VIC (AT 928614) DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

(6) CAC-32 MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT PATROL ALONG MSR/ASSIGNED SECTOR. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC DUC HOA (3) (AT 9050) AND AI NGHIA (AT 9057).

(7) CAC-33 CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC DUONG LAM (1) 131615Z OCT 66

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

AT VIC (AT 9469) PHUOC MINH (4) VIC (AT 9388) AND LA CHUA (1) VIC (AT 9468).

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AN HOA, PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE, SPARROW HAWK AND ETACHAEMENT FOR COVER SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 890500). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939500). CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATIONS BASE VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGR CONSTRUCTION UNIT S AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD; FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS AND CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

D. COMPANY D. 3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATIONS; 1D2 VIC (AT 816442); 2D2 VIC (AT 934455). REMINDER CO D AT OP. 2D2 INSERTED VIC (AT 934450) AT 131000; 1D2 INSERTED VIC (AT 914437) AT 131535H; 2D1 EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT 874324) AT 131500H; 3D2 EXTRACTED VIC (AT 943441) AT 131515H. 3D1 INSERTS VIC (2C167511) AT 141000H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

3. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY.

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 131105H CO A SQU PAT VIC (AT 973577) RECEIVED 30-40 RDS OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976570). RETURNED 330 RDS SA, 15 RDS 40MM, 20 M-26 GRENADES, 4 LAAWA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 131155H CO A SQU AMTRAC RESUPPLY VIC (AT 951570) REC 20-25 RDS SA. FROM VIC AT 959507) RET 150 RDS SA. 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) SEE PARA 10, B. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 131615H CO D PLAT LP VIC (AT 975610) RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 974614). RETURNED 1 RD 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

B. 2D BN 3D MAINRES

GP-4

TOD: 13/2005Z/OCT 66

131615Z OCT 66

PAGE 3 OF 3 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

wk

00 131615Z OCT 66 OUT - 137
 FM NINTH MARINE TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 4TH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BRIGADE
 DET HQBTY TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 DET THIRD AT BN BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
 DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 (1) AT 131235H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 950231) RECEIVED
 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 948631-943625). RETURNED 50 RDS SA.
 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). SEE PARA 10, C.
 (2) AT 132015H 8" HOWITZER PLAT VIC (AT 806584) RECEIVED

EST 1 GREANDE AND 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 806588). FIRED 43 RDS
 4.2 IN ILLUMINATION, 20 RDS 4.2 IN.
 RETURNED 50 RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
 C. 30 BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION
 MA CON.

4. BOXSCORES

MA CON	VC
USMC	NONE
NONE	
1/26	
USMC	VC
2 WIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE
1 WIA (MEDEVAC) AMTRAC DET	
2/3	
USMC	VC
1 KIA (MEDEVAC)	3 KSGF (PROB)
RECON	
WUMC	VC
NONE	NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 131615Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF THREE

#286

Sec 2 of 2

(B)

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 973577) 131105H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 957578) 131155H SQD AMTRAC A/1/26/3 USMC KIA (MED VAC)

UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 974614) 131615H PLT LP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; F-1; H-6; S-4; W-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; F-3; H-9; S-4; W-9; X-2; GG-1

6. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 950231) 131235H SQD PAT H/2/3/1 USMC KIA (MED VAC) UNK/

VC

(2) (AT 886584) 132015H 8" HOWIZER PLAT/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

U-16; H-11; O-1; S-2; T-7; W-5; X-5;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

U-16; H-8; O-1; S-3; T-8; W-6; X-5; Y-1; Z-1

7. 3D 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION REPORT.

B. PLAN SUMMARY

OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; F-1; H-7; L-3; F-2; H-4; K-2;

R-2; S-3; U-3

S-8; T-1; U-1

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26			19	6	3	0	0	0
2/3		3	54	3	3	1	0	1
3/9		1	24	4	1	1	0	1

(1) AT 130715H IENG ROAD SWEEP VIC (AT 943660) DISCOVERED (1)

BOX TYPE MINE WITH EST 40 LBS EXPLOSIVE, W/PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) AT 130815H COM SQD MINE SWEEP DISCOVERED 1 BOX MINE VIC

(AT 909513) EST 20 LBS TNT. DESTROYED IN PLACE W/ LB C-4

9. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS. PSY-WARFARE WILL CONDUCT U-10 AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AND TIMES

INDICATED: 140800H-140930H (AT 950550) (AT 950490) (AT 950520)

(AT 970560); 141000H-141130H (AT 970570) (AT 970540) (AT 960560)

(AT 950600); 141300H-141430H (AT 960660) (AT 960590) (AT 960550)

(AT 980660); 141500H-141630H (AT 870490) (AT 870460) (AT 870480)

(AT 910520).

13/1615Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 3 OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

10. SPECIAL NOTE.

REPORTS OF DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WERE
FORWARD ELECTRONICALLY VICE OVERLAY DUE TO FAILURE
OF COURIER HELICOPTER TO ARRIVE THIS LOCATION.

B. 131200H 3 MARINES OF THIS COMMAND WERE CRITICALLY WOUNDED AS
A RESULT OF VC COMBAT. AT 131212H AN EMERGENCY MEDEVAC WAS REQUESTED
BUT DUE TO CIRCUMSTANCES UNKNOWN TO THIS COMMAND WAS NOT COMPLETED
UNTIL 131325H

C. AT 131245H ANOTHER EMERGENCY MEDEVAC REQUEST WAS INITIATED BY
THIS COMMAND. AFTER 35 MINUTES HAD ELAPSED THE MARINE DIED OF WOUNDS.
THE HELICOPTER ARRIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 MINUTES AFTER THE MARINES DIED
GP-4

TOD: 13/2015Z/OCT 66 13/1615Z/OCT 66/JRS CONFIDENTIAL P3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3
 DB
 WH

00 141455Z OCT 66 OUT - 151
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 4TH BN 592 ABN INF 173 ABN BDR
 DET HQ BTRY TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD TK BN "
 DET FIRST AMTRAC BN "
 DET THIRD RECON BN "
 DET THIRD ENGR BN "
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 287-66 AS OF 142400H

1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

A. NINTH MARINES. REFER MY DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES REPORT AND MY FRAG ORDER 267

B. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION: 1D2 VIC (AT 815445); 2D2 VIC (AT 937444); REMINDER COMPANY 3D OP. 3D1 INSERTS VIC (ZC 167511) AT 150630H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

3. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 140035H CO D PPB VIC (AT 966027) REC 20RD SA AND 5 RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 966029). RETURNED 15 RDS 40MM, 300 RDS SA AND 15 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 140250H CO PLT VIC (AT 964604) REC 2 RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 962602). RETURNED 1 RD 40MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 140345H CO B FT AMB OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 919535). DIRECTED 3RDS 81MM AND 17 RDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 140720H CO D SQD MINE SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 964600) REC 30 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC (AT 961600). RETURNED 10 RDS 40MM, 300 RDS SA, 10 RDS 50 CAL, 3 RDS 90MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

CONFIDENTIAL

041415Z OCT 66

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#287

See 1 of 2

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) AT 140825H CO C VIC (AT 967506) REC 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 973584). RETURNED 3 RDS 40MM, 1 RD LAAM, 50 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(6) AT 140900H MCB TRUCK EXPLODED. A MINE VIC (AT 960595). MODERATE DAMAGE, TO FRONT WHEEL, GAS TANK AND PART OF UNDER CARRIAGE DESTROYED. TRUCK TOWED TO HILL 55.

(7) AT 141010 CO D PPB VIC (AT 967627) REC 200 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 965626). RETURNED 600 RDS SA, 30 RDS 40MM, 10 RDS 60MM, 30 RDS 81MM. AREA SEARCHED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(8) AT 141250H CO D 100 SQU VIC (AT 979622) REC 6 RDS SA VIC (AT 960622). RETURNED 10 RDS SA, 1 RD 100MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(9) AT 141615H CO B VIC (AT 926557) REC 12 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 92055). RETURNED 2 RIFLE GRENADES, 40 RDS SA, 40 RDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(10) AT 141715H CO B TK ESCORT VIC (AT 968597) REC 3 RDS SA VIC (AT 969597). RETURNED 200 RDS SA, 100 RDS 50 CAL. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(11) AT 141845H CO H&S VIC (AT 968597) REC 50 RDS SA. FIRE FROM VIC (AT 967597). RETURNED 50 RDS SA. 1 USMC KIA.

(MDE VAC). VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(12) AT 141910H CO B VIC (AT 920559) REC 15 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 920557). RETURNED 10 RDS 60MM HE. AREA SEARCHED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. 20 BN 30 MARINES

(1) AT 140100 CO E SQU PATROL AT VIC (AT 940095) REC 12 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 946715). RETURNED 75 RDS SA, 1 RD 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 141450H CO F FP VIC (AT 870577) OBS 3 BOATS WITH VC VIC (AT 851557). DIRECTED 10 RDS 105MM HE. AND 28 RDS 105MM WP. 2 BOATS DAMAGED, 1 DESTROYED. 1 VC KSGF (PROB).

(3) AT 141455H CO F FP VIC (AT 870577) OBS 3 BOATS VIC (AT 953555). DIRECTED 20 RDS 105MM. 3 BOATS DAMAGED. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 141450H CO F TANKS VIC (AT 870577) OBS 2 BOATS WITH VC VIC (AT 850552). FIRED 2 RDS 90MM. 2 BOATS DESTROYED. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) AT 141530H CO F FO VIC (AT 870577) DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON GRAIN STOCK PILES VIC (AT 853597). GRAIN DESTROYED.

(6) AT 141815H H&S CO, VIC (AT 916582) REC 1 RDS SA.

141415Z OCT 66

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

297

CONFIDENTIAL

VIC (AT 912584) • NO ACTION TAKEN.

(7) AT 141900H CO F VIC (AT 943550) OBS 5 VC BOATS VIC (AT 846552) • DIRECTED 18 RDS 105MM. 2 BOATS DESTROYED.

3. VC KBGF (PORB) •

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES • SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.

4. BOXSCORES.

MACON:

UAMC

VC

NONE

NONE

1/26

USMC

VC

1WIA (MEDEVAC)

NONE

2/3

USMC

VC

NONE

3 KBGF (RPOB)

RECON

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY

PAGE SIX BLANK CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 968027) 140035H SQD PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 964604) 140250H PLT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 919535) 140345H FT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 964600) 140720H SQD D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 967586) 140825H PLT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 967627) 141010 PLT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(7) (AT 979622) 141450H 10 SQD D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(8) (AT 92655) 141615H PLT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(9) (AT 968597) 141715H SQD D/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(11) (AT 928559) 141910H PLT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; F-3; H-9; S-4; W-9; X-2; GG-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; H-1--111111110#5 800111; S-4; W-10 X-3; Y-3; GG-1

6. 2D BN 3D MARINES

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 946696) 140100H SQD E/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

GP-4

BT

TOB: 14/ /OCT 66

141115Z OCT 66

PAGE 3 OF 3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 141455Z OCT 66

CONFIDENTIAL

OUT - 149

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES

4TH, 592 ANB INF, 173 ABN BDR

DET, HQ BTRY TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

DET THIRD AT BN(DANANG)

DET THIRD TK BN(DANANG)

DET FIRST AMTRAC BN(DANANG)

DET THIRD RECOND BN(DANANG)

DET THIRD ENGR BN(DANANG)

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

(2) (AT 878577) 141450H FO F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 878577) 141455H FO F/2/3/ NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 878577) 141450H TKS F/2/3/NONE 3 KdGr (PROB) UNK VC

(5) (AT 878577) 141530H FO F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 916582) 141815H H&S CO/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-8; O-1; S-3; T-8? W-6; X-5; Y-1; Z-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

U-163M-b; S-4; T-7; W-8; X-5; Y-1

/ 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; F-1; H-7? R-2; S-3; U-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-3; F-2; H-6; J-1; S-6; T-1; U-3

D. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
1/26	3	43	1	3	W	W	W
2/3	4	59	4	4	W	W	W
3/9	1	2	1	1	W	W	W

9. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS. PSY-WARFARE WILL CONDUCT U-10 AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AND TIMES INDICATED. 150000H-150930H (AT 932539) (AT 950450) (AT 000520) (AT 980560; 151000H-151130H (AT 910510) (AT 910540) (AT 900560)

(AT 950600); 151300H-151430H (AT 900600) (AT 900550) (AT 990550) (AT 980600); 151500H-151630H (AT 870450) (AT 890400) (AT 930430) (AT 910520).

G7-4

BT

TOD: 14/ /OCT 66

141455Z OCT 66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#287

See 2 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SGF/1r1
3480.1
15 Oct 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)
FMF (Attn: G-3)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No. 288-66 (period 15001H
to 152400H)

Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, Twenty-Sixth Marines SITREP for 15
Oct66
(2) 2nd Battalion, Third Marines SITREP for 15Oct66
(3) 3rd Battalion, Ninth Marines SITREP for 15Oct66
(4) Company D, Third Recon Battalion SITREP for 15
Oct66
(5) Countermine Activities Report
(6) *Day & night activities Report*

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1), (2)
(3), (4) and (5) are submitted.

2. At 151000H Major General NICKERSON, Commanding General,
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, visited 9th Marines CP. The
General was briefed by 9th Marines Staff and departed area
at 151100H.

3. Scout/Sniper. Negative

4. Boxscores

USMC	VC
KIA-0	KIA-0
WIA-2	WIA-0
MIA-0	VCC-0
	VGS-0

5. Naval Gunfire. Negative

6. Psy-War. See my FragO 288-66

~~A. H. [unclear]~~
Fault by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

#288

(B)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1st Battalion, 26th Marines

15 October 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 142050H Co. D Plt LP. vic (AT 975616) observed blinking lights vic (AT 978616). Fired 1 round 40MM. VC casualties undetermined.

b. At 142300H Btry A vic (AT 965619) received 20 rounds SA from vic (AT 962623). Directed 15 rounds 81MM. 1 USMC WIA (NON-MEDEVAC).

2. Contacts

a. At 150255H Co. B PFB (AT 922563) received AW SA fire from vic (AT 917562). Returned SA and 81MM. Area searched, negative results.

b. At 151000H Co. C (AT 967587) received SA, origin undetermined. 1 USMC WIA.

c. At 151225H Co. D pat (AT 963623) found 105MM shell buried in floor of hut and booby-trapped. Engineers blew in place.

d. At 151140H convoy (AT 967586) received SA, called tanks in. Tanks fired 90MM at 8 VC vic (AT 977586). Area searched, negative results.

e. At 151300H Co. D (AT 974621) received SA from vic (AT 975622). Returned SA and 40MM. VC casualties undetermined.

f. At 151410H Co. A sqd pat (AT 978578) received SA from vic (AT 978579). Search found 2 7.62 brass.

g. At 151530H Co. C platoon S/C vic (AT 968587) received 1 round SA from vic (AT 971589). Returned 40 rds SA, 3 rounds 40MM. Searched area, negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th mo
15 Oct 66 ③

288

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DANANG TAOR
 PERIOD: 150001 01Z OCT TO 2400 00Z OCT 66

15 October 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 1 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G 11 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		10 W 3 X	3 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	1 GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion search operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DABANG TAOR15 October 1966

DATE

PERIOD: 150001 OIZ 00Z TO 052400 OOZ 00Z 66

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>			A	B																
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	1		C	D																
1																					
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>		1	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>		10	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>			I	J						
	1																				
E	F																				
	10																				
G	H																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>			K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>			M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>			O	P						
K	L																				
M	N																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>			Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4		S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>			U	V						
Q	R																				
4																					
S	T																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>9</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	9	3	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1		Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>			AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td></td></tr></table>			CC	
9	3																				
W	X																				
1																					
Y	Z																				
AA	BB																				
CC																					
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table>			EE	FE	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	1		GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>			II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td></td></tr></table>			KK	
EE	FE																				
1																					
GG	HH																				
II	JJ																				
KK																					

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st Bn, 26th Marines

ORGANIZATION

14

012 Sep

TO 15

002 Sep

1966

DATE 15 Sep 66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPT WEAPONS IW CSW
(AT 975616)	142050H	PLT LP	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 965619)	142300H	BTRY A	1/26/1 WIA (NOT LIVELY)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 922563)	150255H	CO FFB	1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 967587)	151000H	CO	C/1/26/1 WIA (MED EVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 963623)	151225H	CO PAT	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 967586)	151140H	CONVOY	9th Mar/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 974621)	151300H	CO PAT	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 978578)	151410H	SQB PAT	A/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 968587)	151530H	PLT S/C	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

2d Battalion, 3rd Marines

15 October 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 142150H S-2 of 2/3 reported VC unit vic (AT 899526).
Directed 105MM. VC casualties undetermined.

2. Contacts.

a. At 150220 CACC22 PFB (AT 903573) received SA from vic
(AT 902573). Returned SA and SIMM, area searched, negative results.

CONFIDENTAL

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 3rd REGT 9th NG TAOR15 October 1966

DATE

PERIOD: 150001 OI Z 00 TO 150400 OO Z 00 66

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 16 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G 6 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	3 S 6 T	6 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W 3 X	1 Y 1 Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion search operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARYORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 3rd REGT DAVING TAOR

15 October 1966

PERIOD: 150001 OIZ OCT TO 152400 00Z OCT 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 6 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G 6 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	1 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	3 S 6 T	6 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W 3 X	1 Y 1 Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

24

이론

309

TO

15

00Z

Sep

1966

DATE _____

153-066

MATERIAL CAFE
WEAPONS
IW CSW

100

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**3d Battalion, 9th Marines**

1. Late entries. None
2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr report Operation Macan.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

 ORGANIZATION: BN REGT TAOR

 October 1966

 PERIOD: OIZ TO 192300 00Z 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 2 F	G 6 H	I 1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	6 S 1 T	3 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT TAOR
 PERIOD: 15 OIZ 0800 TO 16 00Z Oct 1966

25 OCT 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 3 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 2 F	G 5 H	I 1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	9 S 1 T	2 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D Company, 3d Recon Battalion

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Late entries. None
2. Contacts. None
3. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE 94)

F/w 9th ma
15 Oct 6 (B)

288

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Countermine Operation Report

Organization: 9th Marine Regiment, DANANG TAOR 15Oct66

Period: 150001H Oct to 152400H

Col 1 TAOR identification (if out of assigned TAOR, report
 accord).
 Col 2 Number of Sweep/Clear teams
 Col 3 Total number personnel involved during 24 hour period
 in sweep/Clear
 Col 4A Number of visual sweeps
 Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found
 Col 6 Number of disarmed/deactivated
 Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26 DANANG	3	36	1	3	1	0	1
2/3 DANANG	4	59	6	6	0	0	0
3/9 DANANG	1	2	1	1	0	0	0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (5)

F/w gth
15 Oct

(B)

288

CONFIDENTAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
o/o WFO San Francisco

3/SCW/cht
3480.1
16 Oct 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
(Attn: G-3)
Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No 289-66 (Period 160001H to 162400H)
Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1
Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, Twenty-Sixth Marines SITREP for 16Oct66
(2) 2d Battalion, Third Marines SITREP for 16Oct66
(3) 3d Battalion, Ninth Marines SITREP for 16 October 1966
(4) Company B, Third Recon Battalion SITREP for 16Oct66
(5) Countermine Activities Report
(6) Day Activities Report
(7) Night Activities Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) thru (7) are submitted.

2. At 161045H Lieutenant General WALT, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, visited 9th Marines GP. The General attended church services and departed Hill 66 at 161200H.

3. Scout/Sniper. Negative. Shooters being selected for sniper training.

4. Boxscores

USMC
MIA
MIA 7 (3 Medevac)
MIA

VC
MIA
MIA
VCC
VCS 4

5. Naval Gunfire. Negative Report.

6. Pay-War. See my FragO 289-66.

S. G. PAULK
By direction

CONFIDENTAL

#289

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL1st Battalion, 26th Marines

15 Oct 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 151610H Co C Plat CP via (AT 971594) received 4 rounds SA from via (AT 976591). Returned 30 rounds SA, 6 rounds 40mm and directed 11 rounds 81mm. VC Casualties undetermined.

b. At 151830H Co C Plat Pat via (AT 976595) received 40 rounds SA from via (AT 979594-978591). Returned 25 rounds SA, 25 rounds 40mm and directed 13 rounds 81mm and 25 rounds 155mm. 1 USMC WIA (Medevac). VC Casualties undetermined.

c. At 151910H Co C Plat CP via (AT 964604) observed 3 lights via (AT 967604). Fired 5 rounds SA at lights, received 3 rounds SA. Returned 30 rounds SA. VC Casualties undetermined.

2. Contacts.

a. At 160840H Co C Plat S/C via (AT 967593) received 2 rounds SA from via (AT 966594). Returned 10 rounds SA, 2 rounds 40mm. Searched area, negative results. 1 USMC WIA (Non Medevac).

b. At 160840H Co C Plat S/C via (AT 967593) Received 1 round SA from via (AT 965592). Returned 7 rounds 40mm. 1 USMC WIA (Medevac).

c. At 161011H Co C Plat S/C via (AT 967593). Medevac helicopter received fire from via (AT 966594) upon landing. Plat returned 140 rds SA, 20 rds 40mm, 3 rds 60mm. VC Casualties undetermined.

d. At 161100H Co D Plat Pat via (AT 977625). Two (2) children threw a grenade at patrol. Searched area, negative results. 3 WIA (Non Medevac)

e. At 161105H Co C Plat Pat via (AT 968592) received 1 round SA from via (AT 970593). Returned 30 rounds SA and 10 rds 40mm. VC Casualties undetermined. 1 USMC WIA (Non Medevac).

f. At 161155H Co G Plat Pat via (AT 968592). Medevac helicopter lifted off and received 12 rounds SA from via (AT 964592). Patrol returned 94 rounds SA and 8 rounds 40mm. Searched area, negative results.

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

F/w 9th Ma

CONFIDENTIAL

16 Oct 66

B

289

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. At 161245H Co D Sqd LP vic (AT 974621) received 7 rounds SA from vic (AT 984627). Returned 12 rounds SA, directed 1 round 106mm. Observed 2 VCS running, captured same, VCS taken to 1/26 CP.

h. At 161300H Co G Plat Pat vic (AT 966595) discovered hut with 3 females and 1 male and 6 children. While persons were being checked a water buffalo charged 2 Marines and the male ran off. 1 woman had faulty ID card, taken to 1/26 S-2.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DANANG TAOR
 PERIOD: 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 66

16 October 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 E F	10 G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		9 3 W X	1 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DANANG TAORPERIOD: 1600 OIZ OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 196616 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

1st Bn, 26th Marines

ORGANIZATION 1600 OIZ 00Z TO 1624 OOT 00Z 1966 DATE 16 Oct 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	WE IW
(AT 971594)	151610H	Plat CP	C/1/26/NOHE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 976595)	151830H	Plat Pat	C/1/26/1 WIA (NON MEDDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 964804)	151910H	Plat CP	C/1/26/NOHE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 961595)	160040H	Plat S/C	C/1/26/1 WIA (NON MEDDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 961595)	160040H	Plat S/C	C/1/26/1 WIA (NON MEDDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 961595)	161011H	Plat S/C	C/1/26/NOHE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 977625)	161100H	Plat Pat	D/1/26/2 WIA (NON MEDDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 960592)	161105H	Plat Pat	C/1/26/1 WIA (NON MEDDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 960592)	161155H	Plat Pat	C/1/26/NOHE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

②

1st Bn, 26th Marines

16 Oct 1960

MA
WE
IW

VC

USMC

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

16 Oct 1966

DATE

ORGANIZATION: **1st Battalion Twenty Sixth Marines**PERIOD: 16 0001H Oct TO 16 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/15	3	42	none	3	none	none	none

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL2d Battalion, 3d Marines

16 October 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 151703H 103 Recon vic (AT 837613) observed movement vic (AT 832619). Directed 16 rounds 107mm. VG Casualties undetermined.

b. At 152245H Co F Perimeter Security vic (AT 883585) received 3 grenades. Returned 30 rounds SA, directed 81mm illumination. 2 USMC KIA (NOM MEDEVAC).

2. Contingents

a. At 161420H F Co Plat OP vic (AT 871581) observed 2 boats loaded with supplies at vic (AT 847553). Tanks fired 11 rounds 90mm. Destroyed supplies, damaged boats.

289

1

ENCLOSURE (2)

(3)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DANANG TAOR
 PERIOD: 1600 OI Z OCT TO 1624 OO Z OCT 1966

16 October 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	16 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	 E F	6 G H	 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	 K L	 M N	 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	 G R	3 6 S T	 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		 W X	1 1 Y Z	 AA BB	 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		 EE FE	 GG HH	 II JJ	 KK

REMARKS: Q - Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
 S - 3 Sqds, Engr Mine Sweep
 T - 4 Sqds Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd Bridge #3, 1 Sqd, Tuy Loan Bridge
 Z - PFB

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS XXXXXXXXXX SUMMARY

(6)

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DAKANG TAOR

~~16 October 1966~~
DATE

PERIOD: 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C ¹⁶D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G ¹²H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	¹C R	³S ⁵T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		⁷W ⁸X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

- Q - Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
- S - 3 Sqds Engr Mine Sweep
- T - 3 Sqds Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd, Bridge #3, 1 Sqd Tay Loan Bridge

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

289

②

245a. *Marines*[illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

~~16 Oct 1966~~
DATEORGANIZATION: 2d Battalion 3d MarinesPERIOD: 16 0001H Oct TO 16 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in
sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	3	51	3	0	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

16 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None
2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation Macon.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

1

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

289

(3)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

 ORGANIZATION: 34 BN 9th REGT DANANG TAOR

 PERIOD: 1600 OIZ 00T TO 1624 00Z 00T 66
16 October 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 3 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 2 F	G 5 H	I 1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	9 S 1 T	2 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 34 BN 9th REGT DAKANG TAOR16 October 1966PERIOD: 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 1 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 1 F	G 7 H	I 1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	3 S T	U 4 V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

~~16 Oct 1966~~
DATEORGANIZATION: **3d Battalion Ninth Marines**PERIOD: **16 0001H Oct TO 16 2400H Oct 1966**

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	24	2	1	2	*1	**1

*FOOTNOTE:

Location: * Liberty Road

** Along path

Environment: Large Can off road

On top of ground

Grid Coord: (AT 908307)

(AT 940530)

Method detected: Visual

Visual

Type: Booby Trap

Booby Trap

Size: 105mm

M-35

Firing device: Electrical

Trip wire

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th Mar
16 Oct 66

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

16 October 1966

D Company, 1st Recon Battalion

1. Late entries. None.
2. Contacts. None.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

1

ENCLOSURE (4)

F/w g
16 Oct

③

289

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o WFO San Francisco

3/SGF/hmh
17 Oct 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-5)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No. 290-66
(Period 170001H to 172400H)

Ref: (a) 1st MarDiv 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines SITREP for 17 Oct 66.
(2) 2d Battalion, Third Marines SITREP for 17 Oct 66.
(3) 3d Battalion, Ninth Marines SITREP for 17 Oct 66.
(4) Company D, Third Recon Battalion SITREP for 17 Oct 66.
(5) Countermine Activities Report
(6) Day Activities Report
(7) Night Activities Report
(8) Weekly Operations Overlay 16 Oct 66.

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (7) are submitted.

2. Scout/Sniper. Negative. Shooters being selected for sniper training.

3. Boxscores

USMC

KIA

MIA-4 (2 Medevacs)

MIA

US

KIA-6 confirmed, 8 probable

MIA

VOC

VCS

4. Naval Gunfire. Negative Report.

5. Pay-War. See my FragO 290-66.

S. G. PAULK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

#290

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 26th Marines

1. Late Entries.

a. At 161445H Co C Plt Pat vic (AT 963593) received 5 rds SA from vic (AT 960593). Directed 19 rds 81MM. VC casualties undetermined.

b. At 161530H Co D perimeter security vic (AT 963609) received SA fire from vic (AT 965603). Returned 25 rds 40MM, 9 rds 3.5, 45 rds 60MM, 29 rds 90MM, 450 rds 50 cal, 1740 rds SA, directed 4 rds 106MM and 15 rds 81MM. 2 USMC WIA (Medevac). 3 VC KRGF (Prob).

c. At 161545H Plt LP vic (AT 983624) received 4 rds SA from vic (AT 985626) from deserted hut. Returned 5 rds 50 cal. Hut started afire, fired 1 rd 106MM. Destroyed a tunnel and hut. Snipers using house for concealment.

d. At 161800H Co A Sqd Resupply vic (AT 966570) detonated 1 AT mine. 2 USMC WIA (Non-Medevac).

e. At 161930H Co D Plt OP vic (AT 964604) observed man on hands and knees through sniper scope. Fired 3 rds SA. Before FT could search area 2 more men were observed near wire. Fired 2 rds SA, all three men got up and ran. No further action.

f. At 162040H H&ES Co Perimeter Security vic (AT 969618) reported wire being cut, movement and noise in brush. Observed area no further action taken.

g. At 162050H Co B Sqd LP vic (AT 975616) received 1 grenade and 6 rds SA from vic (AT 914616). Returned 2 rds 40MM. VC casualties undetermined.

h. At 162315H Co C CP vic (AT 920547) tanks observed east flash from tube vic (AT 920558). Directed 8 rds 81MM. Illumination on target. No contact action.

2. Contacts.

a. At 170030H Co C CP vic (AT 967586) rec 2 rds SA from vic (AT 969582). Returned 4 rds 7.62, 1 rd 40MM. VC casualties undetermined.

b. At 170715H Co C sqd Sweep Team vic (AT 968592) rec 1 RD SA from vic (AT 972592). No action taken.

c. At 170740H Co C sqd Sweep Team vic (AT 968595) rec 10 rds SA from (AT 970595). Returned 5 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

d. At 170815H Co C Plt Pat vic (AT 971596) rec 6 rds SA from vic (AT 975585). Returned 100 rds SA, 8 rds M-79, 2 rds

290

1

(Enclosure (1) 1/16 Hw 1/16 not

CONFIDENTIAL
60MM. VC casualties undetermined.

e. At 170915H Co C Plat Pat vic (AT 968638) rec 2 rds SA from vic 969638. Returned 6 rds 40MM. Searched area, negative results.

f. At 171035H Co D Sqd Pat vic (AT 961604) rec 2 rds SA from vic (AT 968604). Ret 25 rds SA, 1 rd 40MM. Searched area, negative results.

g. At 170715H Co E Sqd Sweep Team vic (AT 968592) rec 1 rd SA fire from vic (AT 972992). No action taken.

h. At 171115H Co G Plt Pat vic (AT 964593) rec 8 rds SA fire from vic (AT 965595). Returned 9 rds 40MM, 10 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 26th REGT 24th TAOR

17 October 1966
DATE

PERIOD: 200001 OIZ 000 TO 172000 OOZ 000 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ 00Z _____ 1966

17 October 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

⑤

ORGANIZATION OIZ TO OOB DATE 17 SEP 66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MA WE IW
(AT 964593)	161445H	PLT PAT	C/1/26/MONS	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 964609)	161530H	FWN B-C	D/1/26/2 51A (MDE)	5 KSGP (THUG)	VC	
(AT 964624)	161545H	PLT LT	C/1/26/MONS	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 966970)	161600H	QMD A-SUPPLY	A/1/26/MON 2 USMC	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 966984)	161930H	PLT LT	D/1/26/MONS	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 966989)	162040H	FWN B-C	C/1/26/MONS	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 966984)	162050H	FWN LT	D/1/26/MONS	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 966987)	162115H	FWN CP	C/1/26/MONS	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 967586)	170030H	FWN CP	C/1/26/MONS	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

PAGE 1 (

290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 15 OIZ 002 TO 17 OIZ 002 DATE 2006-08-06

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WE/ IW
(AT 968502)	170715H	ACT	0/1/06/0000	0/1/06/0000		
(AT 968504)	170720H	ACT	0/1/06/0000	0/1/06/0000		
(AT 971506)	170815H	ACT	0/1/06/0000	0/1/06/0000		
(AT 968538)	170915H	ACT	0/1/06/0000	0/1/06/0000		
(AT 968507)	171015H	ACT	0/1/06/0000	0/1/06/0000		
(AT 968542)	170715H	ACT	0/1/06/0000	0/1/06/0000		
(AT 968507)	171115H	ACT	0/1/06/0000	0/1/06/0000		

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

240

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

17 October 1966

ORGANIZATION:

PERIOD: 0001H TO 2400H 1966

Col 1 TACR identification if out of assigned TACR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/26	3	37	None	3	1	None	1

*FOOTNOTE:

Location: 960995

Environment: VC

Grid Coord: 960995

Method detected: P153 Mine Detector

Type: 25 lb pressure type

Size: 25 lb

Firing device: pressure type

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 3d Marines

17 Oct 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 161615H 1 G 3 Recon vic (AT 789596) obs 4 VC w/packs and wpns vic (AT 792598) fired SA. 3 vic (BBP) (conf).

b. At 161920H Co E Company Commander vic (AT 935663), returned 50 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

c. At 162320H Co G CAC perimeter vic (AT 923603) heard noises outside perimeter. Threw 3 M-26 grenades, fired 20 rds SA. Searched area, negative result.

2. Contacts.

a. At 170002H 2 G 3 Recon vic (AT 795598) fired 1 rd 155 illumination. No further action.

1

Enclosure (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: ~~2nd~~ BN ~~3rd~~ REGT ~~2nd~~ TAOR
 PERIOD: ~~19000~~ OIZ ~~000~~ TO ~~1724~~ 00Z ~~000~~ 1966

17 October 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 28 BN 34 REGT 9th TAOR

PERIOD: 19 01Z Oct TO 18 00Z Oct 66

27 September 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 16 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	1 G 2 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	3 S 6 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		8 W 6 X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMERAC REPRO-1503

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

290

DECLASSIFIED

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

~~17 Oct 1966~~
DATE

ORGANIZATION:

2nd Bn, 3d Marines

PERIOD: 0001H TO 2400H 1966
17 Oct 17 Oct

Col 1 TAOB identification if out of assigned TAOB report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	3	20	5	5	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None
2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr Sitkey Operation Macon.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

1

Enclosure (3)

290

(3)

CONFIDENTAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FORM 10-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	 E F	 G H	 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	 K L	 M N	 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	 Q R	 S T	 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		 W X (COMBAT PATROL)	 Y Z	 AA BB	 CC
CLEARING (CLR)		 EE FE	 GG HH	 II JJ	 KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

~~17 Oct 66~~
DATEORGANIZATION: **3 Bn, 9th Marines**PERIOD: 17 0001H Oct TO 17 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/9	1	2	3	1	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F/1st 9th Mar
17 Oct 66 (B)

CONFIDENTIAL

Company D, 3d Recon Battalion

1. Late entries.

a. At 160830H 3D1 Recon via (ZD 193058) engaged 10 VC w/BA and 40MM. 3 VC KBOF (CONF) 2 KBOF (PROB).

b. At 161305H 3D2 via (AT 944466) obs 7 VC w/wins via (AT 957452). Directed 14 rds 105MM. 2 VC KBOF (CONF) 1 KBOF (PROB).

c. At 161415H 3D2 Recon via (AT 944466) obs 3 VC via (AT 970458) wearing black PJs w/2 rifles. No fire mission due to short period of observation.

d. At 161655H 1D2 via (AT 802457) found 2 VC late via (AT 793437) w/approx 55 lbs rice, clothing and 1 VC gas mask and papers with Vietnamese writing. Taken to S-2.

1

Enclosure (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th Div
17 Oct 66

(B)

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SGF/cht
18 October 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No 291-66

Ref: (a) 1st MarDiv Order 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 26th Marines SITREP for 18Oct66
(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines SITREP for 18Oct66
(3) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines SITREP for 18Oct66
(4) Countermine Activities Report
(5) Day Activities Report
(6) Night Activities Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted.

2. Scout/Sniper Company D/1/26 has three sniper rifles. Two are being used by Scout/Sniper Teams. One rifle in for repair.

D/1/26

2 Teams

None Employed

Neg Results.

3. Losses

USMC

KIA-1

MIA-3 (1 MEDEVAC)

MIA

VC

KIA-3 KBGF (PROB)

VIA

VOC

VCS

4. Naval Gunfire. Negative report.

5. Pay-Mor. See my Frag 291-66.

S. G. PAULK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

18 October 1966

1st Battalion, 26th Marines

1. Late Entries:

a. At 171150H 106 Plt GP via (AT 979622) received 7 rounds SA fire from via (AT 982627). Returned 2 rounds 500al and 1 round 106mm. VC casualties undetermined.

b. At 171500H Co B Convoy/HQB/9 via (AT 968590) received 20 rounds SA fire from via (AT 968993-970993). Returned 150 rounds SA. 1 KSGF (Prob)

c. At 171735H Co A PPB via (AT 967575) received 1 round SA fire from via (AT 974577). Returned 14 rounds 60mm, 2 rounds 106mm and 10 rounds 40mm. 1 USMC WIA (Medevac)

d. At 171750H Co B FT OP via (AT 983621) received 1 round SA fire from via (AT 983621). Returned 10 rounds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

e. At 172030H Co C Plt Pat via (AT 965595) received ant 1 rifle grenade 30 meters from GP. No action taken.

f. At 172140H Co B Plt Security via (AT 968605) received 30 rounds SA fire from via (AT 970604). Returned 10 rounds SA, 4 rounds 60mm. Searched area, negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)

F/W 9th Mar

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

18 Oct 66

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

290

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Contact.

a. AT 180715 Co C sqd security rec (AT 966696) 7 rds SA fire vic (AT 969595). returned 25 rds SA and 7 rds 90mm. Searched area, negative results.

b. AT 180730H Co C sqd patrol rds (AT 967586) received 16 rds SA fire vic (AT 973588). Returned 11 rds 81mm. VC casualties undetermined.

c. AT 180815H Co C sqd Security vic (AT 969583) rec 1 rd SA fire vic (AT 990582. Could not return fire due to friendly troops in area.

d. AT 180920H Co C Plt Patrol vic (AT 970596) received 2 rds SA fire vic (AT 915595). Returned 20 rds SA, 4 rds 155mm. Searched area, negative results.

e. AT 180945H Co C Plt Patrol vic (AT 915605) received 1 rd SA fire from vic (AT 976592). returned 100 rds SA. Searched area, negative results.

CONFIDENTAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAORPERIOD: 1800 OIZ OCT TO 1824 OOZ OCT 6618 OCT 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 3 F	G 10 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		11 W 1 X	2 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FF	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

EMERAC REPRO LI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: ~~2nd~~ BN ~~26th~~ REGT ~~DA FANG~~ TAOR
 PERIOD: ~~1800~~ 01Z ~~00Z~~ TO ~~1824~~ 00Z ~~00Z~~ ~~66~~

18 October 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 2 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	C R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 W X (COMBAT PATROL)	3 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1501

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

291

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

(8)

1st BN, 4th Marines
ORGANIZATION 17 OIZ Oct TO 18 OOI Oct 1966 DATE 18 Oct 66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MA WE IW
(AT 979622)	171150H	PLT GP	106/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 968580)	173000	CONVOY	B/1/26/NONE	1 BRCE (PROB)	VC	
(AT 967575)	171735H	CO PPH	A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDICAL)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 983621)	171750H	PT OP	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 965595)	172030H	PLT PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 968605)	172140H	PLT SEC	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 966696)	180715H	SQD SEC	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 967586)	180730H	SQD PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 969583)	180815H	SQD SEC	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

291

291

CONF

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

16 October 1966

2d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. Late Entries:

a. At 171100H Co F CAC vic (AT 892562) received 1000 rounds SA Fire from vic (AT 892557-887559). Returned 2 rounds 8.5, directed 104 rounds 105mm. Target across river, VC casualties undetermined. 1 USMC WIA (Evac to BAS).

b. At 171905 Co F OP vic (AT 879577) observed 2 boats w/supplies vic (AT 855555). Fired 7 rounds 90mm. 3 KBGF (Conf).

c. At 172000H Co G sqd Security vic (AT 919598) received 1 grenade on bridge #3. Returned 100 rounds SA, VC casualties undetermined.

2. Contacts:

a. At 180015H Co G Plt Pat vic (AT 927614) observed movement vic (AT 927614). Fired 10 rounds SA. Searched area, negative results.

b. At 180830H Co F Co, Truck detonated mine vic (AT 942663). Destroyed front end of vehicle. 1 USMC WIA Non-Medevac).

c. At 180830H Co E. Road sweep team vic (AT 955665) from Co A 7th Engineers received 5 rounds SA from vic (AT 955666). 2 squads and 1 tank to search area. Negative Results. 1 USMC KIA

d. At 180900H Co F Sqd Pat vic (AT 878564) received heavy SA fire from vic (AT 972564). Directed 26 rounds 105mm and 4 rounds 155mm. 1 USMC WIA (Medevac) 1 USMC WIA (NON-MEDEVAC)

e. At 180945H Co E Sqd Pat (AT 964667) received SA fire from village vic (AT 964667). Searched area, negative results.

f. At 181050H Co F CP. observed 5 VC w/weapons vic (AT 875572) through 20 power binoculars. Directed 20 rds 105mm. 3 KBGF (Prob).

Enclosure (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2 BN 3 REGT DA NANG TAOR
 PERIOD: 1800 OIZ Oct TO 1824 OOZ Oct 66

18 Oct

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 16 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G 12 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	1 G R	3 S 6 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		8 W 6 X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

Q- Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR

S-3 Sqd's. Eng. Mine Sweep

T-4 Sqd's. Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd, Bridge #3, 1 Sqd. Tuy Loan Bridge

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

291

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

(3)

ORGANIZATION: 24 BN 34 REGT 9th TAOR10 OCT 1966
DATEPERIOD: 10 OCT 01Z TO 19 00Z Oct 66

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	16 CD				
AMBUSH (AMB)	EF	1 12 GH	IJ		
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	OP		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	QR	3 5 ST	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		6 8 WX (COMBAT PATROL)	YZ	AABB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EEFE	GGHH	IIJJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

29/

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIODORGANIZATION OIZ Oct TO 18 OOT Oct 1966 DATE 18 Oct 66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WE. IW
(AT 892562)	171100H	CAC	F/2/3/1 WIA (EVAC TO BAS)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 879577)	171905H	CO CP	F/2/3/NONE	3 KEGF (CONF)	USMC	
(AT 919598)	172000H	SQB SEC	G/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 927614)	180015H	PLT PAT	G/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 942663)	180830H	TRUCK	F/2/3/1 WIA (NOT MED EVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 955665)	180830H	Boat Sweep	A/2/3/ 1 KIA	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 878364)	180900H	SQB PAT	F/2/3/2 WIA (1 MED EVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 964667)	180945H	SQB PAT	E/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 875572)	181050H	CO CP	F/2/3/NONE	2 KEGF (PROB)	USMC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

291
CONFIDE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None.
2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation Macon.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (3)

291

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 34 BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR~~10 October 1966~~
DATEPERIOD: 1800 OIZ Oct TO 1824 00Z Oct 66

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 1 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 2 F	G 6 H	I 1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 S 1 T	3 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARYORGANIZATION: ~~3A~~ BN ~~9th~~ REGT ~~3A~~ ~~TAOR~~~~10 Oct 1966~~PERIOD: ~~1800~~ 01Z ~~000~~ TO ~~1724~~ 00Z ~~000~~ ~~66~~

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 1 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 E F	7 G H	1 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	C R	5 S T	2 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

18 October 1966

DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN, 26th MARINES

PERIOD: 180001H Oct TO 182400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/25	3	51	4	3	2	0	2

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th man
18 Oct 66

290

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

18 October 1966

DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

PERIOD: 18 0001H Oct TO 18 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	6	61	4	4	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th/mar
18 Oct 66 (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

18 October 1966
DATE

ORGANIZATION:

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

PERIOD: ~~18~~ 0001H ~~Oct~~ TO ~~18~~ 2400H ~~Oct~~ 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	24	2	1	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F/W 9th Mar
18 Oct 66
(B)

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 19 OCTOBER 1966

3/9

A.	L CO - PLT PATROL	0500-1000
B.	L CO-SQD PATROL	0900-1100
C.	L CO-SQD PATROL	0900 1330
D.	L CO-SQD PATROL	1230-1630
E.	L CO-SQD PATROL	1500-1700
F.	M CO-PPB	0600-0600
G.	M CO-FT OP	0800-1800
H.	M CO-FT ROAD BLOCK	0700-1800
I.	M CO-FT SPASH POINT	0730-1730
J.	M CO-FT PATROL	0900-1300
K.	M CO-FT OP	0600-1800
L.	M CO-SQD ROAD BLOCK	0700-1730
M.	M CO-PLT PAT	0630-1730
N.	M CO-SQD PAT	0930-1530
O.	K CO-PLT PAT	0700-1830
P.	K CO-SQD PAT	1300-1700
Q.	K CO-SQD PAT	1300-1700

2/3

R.	E CO-SQD PAT	0730-1430
S.	E CO-SQD PAT	1000-1700
T.	E CO-SQD PAT	0700-1400
U.	H CO-SQD PAT	1000-1300
V.	G CO-SQD PAT	1230-1645
W.	G CO-SQD PAT	0650-1100
X.	F CO-SQD PAT	1000-1500
Y.	CAC-22 SQD PAT	1400-1700

1/26

Z.	A CO-SQD PAT	0700-1020
AA.	A CO-SQD PAT	0700-1800
BB.	A CO-SQD PAT	0700-1800
CC.	A CO-SQD PAT	0700-1800
DD.	A CO-FT OP	0730-1930
EE.	A CO-SQD AMB	0400-0900
FF.	A CO-SQD AMB	1500-2100
GG.	B CO-FT PAT	0800-1400
HH.	B CO-FT PAT	1200-1700
II.	B CO-SQD PAT	0800-1400
JJ.	B CO-SQD PAT	0700-0930
KK.	CAC-SQD PAT	1000-1300
LL.	C CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1800
MM.	C CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1800
NN.	D CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1800

F/W 9th Mar
18 Oct 66
(a)

NIGHT ACTIVITIES 19 OCTOBER

3/9

A.	M CO-FT LP	1800-0600
B.	M CO-SQD AMB	1800-2400
G.	M CO-SQD AMB	1800-0200
D.	M CO-FT AMB	1830-2350
E.	L CO-SQD PAT	2130-0200
F.	L CO-SQD AMB	2000-0600
G.	L CO-SQD AMB	2000-2400
H.	L CO-SQD PAT	2230-0230
I.	L CO-SQD AMB	0230-0630
J.	K CO-PLT PAT	1700-1830
K.	K CO-PLT AMB	1930-0030

2/3

L.	CAC-21 SQD PAT	2200-0330
M.	E CO-SQD PAT	1930-0300
N.	F CO-SQD PAT	2200-0230
O.	G CO-SQD PAT	2300-0300
P.	E CO-SQD PAT	0230-0630
Q.	H CO-SQD PAT	2230-0515
R.	G CO-SQD PAT	2100-0130
S.	CAC-22 SQD PAT	2200-0100
T.	H CO-SQD PAT	2000-0500
U.	E CO-SQD PAT	1930-0130
V.	F CO-SQD PAT	0300-1630

1/26

W.	A CO-SQD AMB	0300-0700
X.	A CO-SQD AMB	1800-2400
Y.	A CO-SQD AMB	0200-0630
Z.	B CO-FT AMB	1800-0600
AA.	B CO-SQD AMB	2200-0500
BB.	B CO-SQD AMB	1800-0230
CC.	B CO-SQD AMB	2400-0730
DD.	C CO-FT AMB	1800-0600
EE.	C CO-FT AMB	1800-0600
FF.	C CO-FT AMB	1800-0600
GG.	C CO-FT AMB	1800-0600
HH.	D CO-FT AMB	1900-0600
II.	D CO-FT AMB	1900-0600
JJ.	A CO-PFB	1700-0600
KK.	D CO-PFB	1700-0600
LL.	C CO-PFB	1700-0600
MM.	C CO-PFB	1700-0600

F/w 9th Mar
18 Oct 66 @

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SEF/ent
19 October 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn G-3)
Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No 292-66
Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 25th Marines SITREP for 19Oct66
(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines SITREP for 19Oct66
(3) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines SITREP for 19Oct66
(4) Countermine Activities Report
(5) Day Activities Report
(6) Night Activities Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted.

2. Artillery Highlights. During the period of 180900H to 191200H October 1966, twenty-one targets of opportunity were engaged with an expenditure of 552 rounds of 105MM and 38 rounds of 155MM ammunition. Thirteen missions were fired by F/2/12 during the period of 180900H to 190654H October 1966 in support of ARVN forces in the vicinity of KNU'ONG THU'ONG (1) and (3) (AT 832396) and (AT 845393). F/2/12 fired 449 rounds of 105MM ammunition with surveillance of 90 KBGF (Prob).

3. Scout/Sniper. Company D/1/26 has three sniper rifles. Two are being used by Scout/Sniper Teams at a position vic (AT 96236091). One rifle is in for repair.

D/1/26 2 Teams 2 Teams Employed Negative Results

4. Remarks

USMC

KIA 5 (Medevac)
WIA
MIA

VS

KIA 1 (Prob) 2 (Conf)
WIA
VCC
VMSB

5. Moral Confession. Negative report.

6. Post-Battle Casualties.

DATE
3/9

NUMBER
1

REASON
Mental Illness

S. G. PAULK
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~1st Battalion 26th Marines

19 Oct 1966

1. Late Entries: A. At 181355H Co C Sqd Pat vic (AF 973588) received SA fire from vic (AF 974589). Returned 10 rounds SA. 1 VC KBGF (Conf)

B. At 181610H Co C Sqd Pat vic (AF 965597) while moving through village surprised VN est. 20-22 years old. VN raised his hands over his head. VCS had no ID card. Brought to 1/26 CP

C. At 181625H Co C Plt Pat vic (AF 971594) observed est 10 rounds SA being fired at Helicopter flying over their position. Directed 20 rounds 155mm. VC Casualties Undetermined

D. At 181825H Co C Plt Pat vic (AF 971593) observed VC fire being shot at Helicopter flying over their position. Directed 8 rounds 155mm. VC Casualties Undetermined

E. At 181845H Co D Plt Pat vic (AF 964604) observed 1 VC through field glasses. Received SA fire from vic (AF 962601) from 3 other VC. Returned 30 rounds SA and 6 rounds 40mm. VC Casualties Undetermined.

F. At 181845H Co A Plt CP vic (AF 964904) received 8 rounds SA fire from vic (AF 962601). Returned 750 rounds SA, 2 rounds 160mm. Search area, negative results. 1 USMC KIA (Medevac)

G. At 182008H Co C Sqd Pat vic (AF 971593) received 6 rounds SA fire from vic (AF 973595) No action taken.

1/26 F/w 9th Mar
19 Oct 66

2. Contacts

a. At 190925H Co C Sqd Patrol vic (AT 972594) obs 1 rd SA being shot at passing aircraft from vic (AT 974596). Returned 3 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

b. At 190940H Co D PDB vic (AT 964604) received 5 rds SA from vic (AT 963607). Returned 6 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

c. At 191040H Co B Sqd amb vic (AT 907541) observed 4 VC vic (AT 906538). Fired 16 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

d. At 191120H Co A PDB vic (AT 967575) rec 5 rds SA from vic (AT 974576). Requested Arty mission. Cancelled.

e. At 191140H Co D Sqd LP vic (AT 974614) received 20 rds SA from vic (AT 97612). Returned 25 rds SA. 1 VC KIA (PROB), 4 VGS.

f. At 191245H Co D Plat LP vic (AT 979622) received 7 rds SA from vic (AT 981624). Returned 8 rds SA. Checked area. Negative results.

g. At 191315H Co D Sqd Pat vic (AT 975636) received 2 rds SA from vic (AT 975638). Returned 100 rds SA, 10 rds 40MM, 10 rds 60MM, 2 USMC KIA (Medevac). VC casualties undetermined.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR
 PERIOD: 1900 01Z Oct TO 1924 00Z Oct 1966

19 October 1966
 DATE

(3)

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 2 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 W X (COMBAT PATROL)	3 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REGRO (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

292
207

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 86th REGT DA NANG TAOR

19 Oct 1966

PERIOD: 1900 OIZ 00Z TO 1924 OIZ 00Z 00Z 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
COUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
ISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 2 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	C R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 W X	3 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

292

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

 1ST DE 1966
 ORGANIZATION 18 OIZ 00Z TO 19 OOZ 00Z 1966 DATE 19 Oct 66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATI WEA IW
(AT 973500)	181355H	SQD	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	1 KBCF (CONF)	VC	
(AT 965597)	181610H	SQD	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 971594)	181625H	PLT	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 971593)	181825H	PLT	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 964604)	181845H	PLT	PAT	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 964804)	181843H	PLT	CP	A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 971593)	182008H	SQD	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 972594)	190925H	SQD	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 964604)	190940H	CO	PPB	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

②

ORGANIZATION _____ OIZ _____ TO _____ OOZ _____ DATE _____

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS:

292

CONFIDENTIAL

19 October 1966

2nd Battalion 3rd Marines

1. Late Entries: A. At 181245H Co E Sqd Pat via (AT)
received SA fire from via (AT 964667). Directed 22 rounds
155mm. VC Casualties Undetermined.

B. At 181415H Co E Sqd Pat via (AT 925690)
received SA fire from via (AT 925689). Returned 200 rounds
SA. Search area, negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

(B)

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ TAOR
 PERIOD: _____ OIZ _____ TO _____ OOZ _____

DATE _____

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

292

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

3

ORGANIZATION: 24 BN 34 REGT DA NANG TAOR
 PERIOD: 1900 01Z Oct TO 1924 00Z Oct 66

19 Oct 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 16 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G 12 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	1 C R	3 S 5 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		8 W 8 X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

Q - Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
 S - 3 Sqds Engr mine sweep
 T - 3 Sqds Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd Bridge #3, 1 Sqd Tuy Loan Bridge

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

292

③

2d Bn, 3d Marines

MAT
WEA
W

MAT
WEA
IW

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1033-1038.

the 1990s, the number of people in the world who are illiterate has increased from 1.2 billion to 1.5 billion. The number of illiterate people in the world is projected to reach 1.7 billion by the year 2015. The number of illiterate people in the world is projected to reach 1.7 billion by the year 2015.

292

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

19 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. late entries. None.
2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation Mason.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

292

(B)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR
 PERIOD: 1900 OIZ 00Z TO 1924 OOZ 00Z 66

19 October 1966
 DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 1 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 E F	7 G H	1 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	5 S T	2 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 31 BN 9th REGT DA KANGTAOR
 PERIOD: 1900 OIZ Oct TO 1924 OOZ Oct 66

19 Oct 1966

DATE

(B)

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 1 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 1 F	G 6 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	8 S 1 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 W X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

19 Oct 1966

DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 26th Marines

PERIOD: 19 0001H Oct TO 19 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/26	3	37	0	3	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

1

F/w 9th Mar
19 Oct 66

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

19 Oct 1966

DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn, 3d Marines

PERIOD: 19 0001H Oct TO 19 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	4	52	3	3	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

19 Oct 1966

DATE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Bn, 9th Marines

PERIOD: 19 Oct 1966 TO 19 Oct 1966
0001H TO 2400H

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in
sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	15	0	1	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 2000756

2/3

A. E CO-SQD PATROL	0730-1300
B. E CO-SQD PATROL	0900-1500
G. E CO-SQD PATROL	0900-1600
D. H CO-SQD PATROL	0700-1100
E. F CO-SQD PATROL	1200-1700
F. F CO-SQD PATROL	0900-1230
G. G CO-SQD PATROL	1215-1630
H. G CO-SQD PATROL	0615-1100
I. H CO-SQD PATROL	1300-1630
G. CAG 22 SQD PATROL	0800-1100

3/9

K. L CO-PLT PATROL	0500-0945
L. L CO-SQD PATROL	0630-0945
M. L CO-SQD PATROL	0930-1600
N. I CO-SQD PATROL	1100-1500
O. L CO-SQD PATROL	1530-1800
P. M CO-PFB	0600-0600
Q. M CO-PT OP	0800-1800
R. M CO-PT ROAD BLOCK	0730-1730
S. M CO-PT SPASH POINT	0730-1730
T. M CO-PT PATROL	1000-1400
U. M CO-PT OP	0600-1800
V. M CO-SQD ROAD BLOCK	0700-1730
W. M CO-PLT PATROL	0630-1740
X. M CO-SQD PATROL	0930-1445

1/26

Y. A CO-SQD PATROL	1630-1200
Z. A CO-SQD PATROL	1200-1830
AA. A CO-SQD PATROL	0630-1200
AB. A CO-SQD PATROL	1200-1830
AC. A CO-PT OP	0800-1900
AD. B CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1730
AE. C CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1700
AF. D CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1730
AG. D CO-PLT PFB	0600-1730

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2000256

2/3

A. CAC 22-SQD PATROL	0100-0400
B. F CO-SQD PATROL	2100-0100
C. F CO-SQD PATROL	0100-0500
D. CAC 21-SQD PATROL	0030-0430
E. G CO-SQD PATROL	2100-0300
F. G CO-SQD PATROL	0100-0530
G. H CO-SQD PATROL	2130-0415
H. E CO-SQD PATROL	2000-0330
I. E CO-SQD PATROL	0100-0600
J. E CO-SQD PATROL	0030-0600
K. H CO-SQD PATROL	2000-0500

3/9

L. L CO-SQD AMBUSH	2100-0100
M. L CO-SQD AMBUSH	2130-0130
N. L CO-SQD AMBUSH	1930-2300
O. L CO-SQD AMBUSH	0230-0630
P. M CO-PT LP	1800-0600
Q. M CO-SQD AMBUSH	1830-0100
R. M CO-SQD AMBUSH	1800-0030
S. M CO-PT AMBUSH	1815-2300
T. L CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-0600

1/26

U. A CO-SQD AMBUSH	0300-0730
V. A CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-2400
W. A CO-SQD AMBUSH	0400-0800
X. A CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-2400
Y. B CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
Z. B CO-SQD AMBUSH	1800-0030
AA. B CO-SQD AMBUSH	2400-0700
BB. B CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-0330
CC. B CO-SQD AMBUSH	0330-0700
DD. C CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
EE. C CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
FF. C CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
GG. C CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
HH. D CO-PT AMBUSH	1900-0600
II. D CO-PT AMBUSH	1900-0600
JJ. D CO-PLT SECURITY	24 hours per day
KK. D CO-PLT SECURITY	24 hours per day
LL. A CO-SQD AMBUSH	2400-0400

F/w gthmar
19 Oct 66 (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o PFO San Francisco

5/SGF/ent
20 October 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: G-3)
Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No 293-66 (Period 200001 to 202400H)
Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines SITREP for 20 Oct 66
(2) 2d Battalion, Third Marines SITREP for 20 Oct 66
(3) 3d Battalion, Ninth Marines SITREP for 20 Oct 66
(4) Commzone Activities Report
(5) Day Activities Report
(6) Night Activities Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted.

2. Artillery Highlights. During the period 191200H thru 201200H October 1966, fifteen targets of opportunity were engaged with an expenditure of 309 rounds of 105MM and 113 rounds of 155MM ammunition. F/2/12 continued to support ARVN forces in the vicinity of KUONG TRUNG (1) (AT 857495), KUONG TRUNG (2) (AT 858398) and KUONG TRUNG (3) (AT 847393) firing thirteen missions and expending 210 rounds of 105MM ammunition with a surveillance of 76 KCGF (Prob).

3. Recon/Strike

(a) 1/26 2 Teams 2 Teams Employed (AT969617) (AT963609) None

4. Personnel

USMC
KIA
WIA-4 (Medevac)
MIA

VC
KIA
WIA
VCS
VCS - 4

5. Naval Operations Negative Report.

E. G. PAULK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

#293

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20 October 1966

1st Battalion, 35th Marines1. Late Entries:

a. At 191515H Co D Plat Pat vic (AT 970610) apprehended two men and one woman without ID cards, one man had card from an explosive school he had attended. 1 VCO and 2 VCS taken to collection point.

b. At 191930H Co C Plat Pat vic (AT 951598) received 35 rds SA from vic (AT 968592) (AT 972593). Returned 35 rds SA and 1 round 40mm. VC casualties undetermined.

c. At 191955H Co D Sqd LP vic (AT 970516) received 7 rds SA from vic (AT 977612) (AT 976610). Returned 12 rds SA and 1 LAAM. VC casualties undetermined.

d. At 192155H Co C Perimeter defense vic (AT 920546) observed lights 100 meters from perimeter. Received 7 rds SA from vic (AT 921545) (AT 919546). Returned 40 rds SA, 1 rd 40mm and 1 90mm canister rd. VC casualties undetermined.

2. Contingents:

a. At 200005 Co B Sqd Security vic (AT 974611) received 7 rds SA from vic (AT 977612). Returned 12 rds SA and 1 LAAM. VC Casualties undetermined.

b. At 200630H Co D S/C vic (AT 965602) apprehended 4 VCS, discovered 1 rd 81mm, 5 caves in village. Received 5 rds SA from vic (AT 965602). Returned 15 rds SA, 4 rds 40mm. Destroyed 81mm and caves. Turned over 4 VCS to Bn S-2. VC casualties undetermined.

c. At 201230H Co D Plat CP vic (AT 979622) received 2 rds SA from vic (AT 989624). Returned 7 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

CONFIDENTIAL 1/26 F/W 9th man
20 Oct 66



DECLASSIFIED

20 Oct 1966
DATE

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported [redacted] will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTAL

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARYORGANIZATION: 1st BN 25th REGT DA HANG TAOR20 Oct 1966PERIOD: 2000 01Z Oct TO 2024 00Z Oct 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 1 CD				
AMBUSH (AMB)	5 EF	8 GH	IJ		
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	OP		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	QR	4 ST	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 WX	4 YZ	AABB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EEFE	GGHH	IIJJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

293

CONFIDENTAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1st Bn, 26th Marines

ORGANIZATION 2000 OIZ Oct TO 2024 OOI Oct 66 DATE 2000166

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WE IW
(AT 970610)	191515H	Plat Pat	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/1 VCG/2VCS	USMC	
(AT 951598)	191930H	Plat Pat	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 976516)	191955H	Sqd LP	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 920546)	192155H	Perimeter Def	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 974611)	200005H	Sqd Sec	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 965602)	200630H	Plat S/C	D/1/26/NONE	4 VCS	USMC	
(AT 201230H) (AT 979622)	201230H	Plat CB	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20 October 1966

Bn Battalion, 3d Marines1. Late Entries:

a. At 191600H Co F GAC-22 vic (AT 970574) stopped boat w/6 VCS, boat loaded w/medical supplies. VCS sent to Dia Loc. At vic (AT 904569) GAC-22 received 10 rds SA, returned 10 rds SA. 1 USMC KIA (Madovan).

2. Contacts.

a. At 201240H Co F Sqd Patrol vic (AT 887562) came upon boat being loaded w/supplies. People fled when observed Marines, leaving behind 200 lbs salt, 10 gallons gasoline. Marines then received heavy incoming sniper fire from vic (AT 895554). Marines returned 7.62, 15 rds 81MM HE. Sniper fire ceased. Samples of salt and gas were taken to Bn S-2. Rest of the supplies were destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DA BANG TAORPERIOD: 2000 01Z Oct TO 2024 00Z Oct 6620 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	3 S 5 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		8 W 8 X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

Q - Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
 S - 3 Sqds Bngr mine sweep
 T - 3 Sqds Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd Bridge #3, 1 Sqd Tay Loan Bridge

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

20

PLANS

SUMMARY

20 Oct 1966

ORGANIZATION: BN REGT FOR 66PERIOD: 01Z TO 00Z

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS: Q - Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
 S - 3 Sqs Eng Mine Sweep
 T - 3 Sqs Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd, Bridge #3, 1 Sqd, Tuy Loan Bridge

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

24 Bn. 3d Marines

Oct

ORGANIZATION

2000

O/Z

2024

TO 2024

00Z Oct

66

DATE 20 Oct 66

PROVINCE/
COORDINATESDATE/
TIMEACTION +
SIZE TYPEFRD UNIT/
LOSSESENM UNIT/
LOSSESINIT
BYMA
WE
IW

(AT 970574)

191600H

CAC-22

F/2/3/1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK

USMC

(AT 887962)

201240H

DGD PAT

F/2/3/1 USMC

UNK/UNK

USMC

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late arrivals. None.
2. Contacts. Refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation Mason.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

⑤

ORGANIZATION: ~~3d~~ BN ~~9th~~ REGT ~~DA NAME~~ TAOR

20 Oct 1966

PERIOD: ~~2000~~ 01Z ~~Oct~~ TO ~~2024~~ 00Z ~~Oct~~ ~~66~~

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 W X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

293

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA BANG TAOR

20 Oct 1966

PERIOD: 2000 OIZ Oct TO 2400 OOZ Oct 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 1 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 1 F	G 7 H	I 1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	8 S T	3 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 15C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

20 Oct 1966

DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 26th MarinesPERIOD: 20 0001H Oct TO 20 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/25	4	91	0	4	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE 4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th mar
20 Oct 66

③

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

DATE

ORGANIZATION:

PERIOD: 20 0001H Oct TO 20 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	4	5	2	1/4	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

20 Oct 66

DATE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Bn, 9th MarinesPERIOD: 20 0001H Oct TO 20 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	13	0	1	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 21 OCTOBER 1966

1/26

A.	A CO-SQB PATROL	0700-1130
B.	A CO-SQB PATROL	0700-1400
C.	B CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-0730
D.	C CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1700
E.	D CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1700

1/9

F.	K CO-PLT PATROL	1300-1600
G.	K CO-PPB	0600-1730
H.	K CO-SQB PATROL	1600-1700
I.	K CO-PLT PATROL	1800-1930
J.	L CO-SQB PATROL	0630-1030
K.	L CO-SQB PATROL	0630-1100
L.	L CO-SQB PATROL -	1000-1200
M.	L CO-SQB PATROL-	0900-1100
N.	L CO-PPB	0600-1730
O.	L CO-SQB PATROL	1300-1700
P.	L CO-SQB PATROL	1630-1830
Q.	M CO-PPB	0600-0600
R.	M CO-FT OP	0800-1800
S.	M CO-FT ROAD BLOCK	0730-1730
T.	M CO-FT SPLASH POINT	0730-1730
U.	M CO-FT PATROL	1000-1530
V.	M CO-PPB	0600-0600
W.	M CO-FT OP	0600-1800
X.	M CO-SQB ROAD BLOCK	0700-1730
Y.	M CO-PLT SWEEP	0630-1740
Z.	M CO-SQB PATROL	1000-1400

2/3

AA.	N CO-SQB PATROL	0900-1500
AB.	N CO-SQB PATROL	0730-1300
AC.	N CO-SQB PATROL	1000-1600
AD.	N CO-SQB PATROL	0730-1100
AE.	O CO-SQB PATROL	0645-1100
AF.	O CO-SQB PATROL	1230-1640
AG.	CAC-22 SQD PA TROL	1300-1600
AH.	P CO-SQB PATROL	1100-1530

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th Mar
20 Oct 66

③

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21 OCT 1966

1/26

A.	A	CO-SQD AMBUSH	1400-2100
B.	A	CO-SQD AMBUSH	0300-0700
C.	A	CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-2400
D.	A	CO-SQD AMBUSH	1530-2000
E.	A	CO-SQD AMBUSH	0400-0800
F.	B	CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
G.	B	CO-SQD AMBUSH	2200-0600
H.	B	CO-SQD AMBUSH	1800-0730
I.	CAC	FT OP	2000-2400
J.	C	CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
K.	C	CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
L.	D	CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
M.	D	CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
N.	D	CO-FLT SECURITY	24 HOURS A DAY
O.	D	CO-FLT SECURITY	24 HOURS A DAY
P.	A	CO-PPB	1800-0600
Q.	A	CO-PPB	1800-0600
R.	C	CO-PPB	1800-0600
S.	C	CO-PPB	1800-0600
T.	C	CO-PPB	1800-0600
U.	D	CO-PPB	1800-0600
V.	D	CO-PPB	1800-0600

1/3

W.	K	CO-FLT AMBUSH	1930-0700
X.	L	CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-0100
Y.	L	CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-0630
Z.	L	CO-SQD AMBUSH	2100-0100
AA.	L	CO-SQD AMBUSH	0200-0630
AB.	L	CO-SQD AMBUSH	0200-0630
AC.	M	CO-FT LP	1800-0600
AD.	L	CO-PPB	1800-0600
AE.	M	CO-SQD AMBUSH	0030-0600
AF.	M	CO-SQD AMBUSH	0030-0600
AG.	M	CO-FT AMBUSH	1830-2230
AH.	M	CO-FT AMBUSH	0030-0600

2/3

II.	E	CO-SQD PATROL	2100-0200
JA.	F	CO-SQD PATROL	0030-0530
KB.	F	CO-SQD PATROL	1930-2400
LC.	H	CO-SQD PATROL	2000-0500
MD.	CAC-21	SQD PATROL	2130-0200
NE.	G	CO-SQD PATROL	2330-0400
OF.	G	CO-SQD PATROL	2030-0100
PF.	H	CO-SQD PATROL	1915-0230
QG.	CAC-22	SQD PATROL	2000-2300
RH.	F	CO-SQD PATROL	0030-0400
SH.	F	CO-SQD PATROL	1930-2330

CONFIDENTIAL

F/W 9th Mar
2000066 (3)

00 231345Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

OUT-278-279

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 296-66

A. 1ST MARINE DIV. O 3480.1

1. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS

1/26 4TEAMS
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2. BOXSCORES

USMC

KIA - 8

WIA -20

VC

KBGF (CONF) - 63

KBGF (PROB) - 16

VCC - 0

VCS - 0

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

4. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 221640H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 972588) RECEIVED
1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 975588). RETURNED 600 RDS SA, 200 RDS
50 CAL, 8 RDS 90MM, 10 RDS 106MM, 3 RDS 81 MM AND 3 GRENADES.
SEARCHED ARE, 1 KBGF (CONF).

(2) AT 221320H CO B SQD OP VIC (AT 955555) OBSERVED
3 VC W/PACKS AND RIFLES IN BOAT VIC (AT 962554). DIRECTED
3 RDS 81MM. FIRED 13 RDS SA, 3MM VC KBGF (PROB).

(3) AT 221925H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 974614) RECEIVED
5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 978618-976614). RETURNED 3 RDS SA.
VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 221955H CO C CO CP VIC (AT 967586) RECEIVED
10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 968584). RETURNED 50 RDS SA. VC
CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

CANTACTS

(6) AT 231545H CO D PPB VIC (AT 979622) RECEIVED 8
RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 986622). RETURNED 50 RDS SA, 10 RDS
40MM, 3 RDS 106MM HE. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

231345Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

#296

(3)

(7) AT 231315H CO D 106 PLAT CP VIC (AT 979622)
RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 989628). RETURNED 4 RDS 50
CAL SPOTTER RDS. 1 RD 106MM. 106 HIT BLDG VC WERE IN
CAUSING SECONDARY EXPLOSION. UNABLE TO SEARCH, AREA FLOODED.

(8) AT 231715H CO D PLAT CP VIC (AT 964604) OBSERVED
2 VC W/WPNS VIC (AT 971604). VC FIRED 5 RDS SA. PLAT RETURNED
25 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATIONS
KERN. NO CONTACT REMAINDER 2D BN.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECAIL 6 HR SITREP OPERATIONS
MACON.

5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION (LATE ENTRIES).

(1) (AT 972558) 221640H PLAT PAT C/26/NONE/ KMGF
(CONF) VC.

(2) (AT 955555) 221720H S&D OP B/1/26/NONE3KMGF (PORB)
UNK USMC

(3) (AT 974614) 221925H S&D OP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 962586) 221930H CO CP C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 963586) 221955H CO CP C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
CONTACT ACTION

(6) (AT 979622) 231315H 106 PLAT CP D/1/26/NONE UNK/
UNK VC

(7) (AT 979622) 231545H PPB D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(8) (AT 964604) 231715H PLAT CP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

F-4; H-4; S-4; U-3;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-4; S-3; X-3

6. 2D BN 3D MARINES., CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATIONS
KERN.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-14; Q-1; S-3; T-5; W-9; X-8

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; Q-1; S-3; T-5; W-9; X-8; AA-1; BB-1

7. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS
SUMMARY.

231315Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-5

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION
MACON

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; H-6; J-1; S-5; U-3.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-1; H-5; T-2; U-2

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITY REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		4	38	4	4	0	0	0
2/3		4	62	4	4	0	0	0
3/9		1	16	2	1	1	0	1

LOCATION: (AT 910515) ENVIROMENT: IN ROAD; GRID COORD;
(AT 910515) METHOD DETECTED: RAN OVER WITH 6X6 CAP DETONATED
TYPE: UNK SIZE: 10 LBS TNT FIRING DEVICE: UNK.

9. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	UMBER	REASON
2/3	1	SLIPPED DISC
1/26	1	DROWN

10. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE

- (1) 7500 SQUARE METTERS
- (2) 900 WORKERS PROTECTED
- (3) 9 TON RICE HARVESTED

11. DAY ACTIVITIES

1/26

C CO 243 SWEEP LIB ROAD FROM 0600-1700

D 3 SWEEP MSR FROM HILL 1 TO NORTH 0600-1700

D 3 975628

D 2 975617

B SQD 954554

C SQD 966577

2/3

E CO SQD PAT 1. 912668 2. 904663 3. 903655 0900-1500

E CO SQD PAT IP 925390 1. 924699 2. 935700 3. 943690 1100-1500

4. 932680 5. 912688

E CO SQD PAT IP 935663 1. 937672 2. 944679 3. 956684

4. 954668 5. 948660

F CO SQD PAT IP 877577 1. 866574 2. 872579 0600-1100

T-2 SQD PAT I 902572 CP B 1892578 2. 896566 3. 90471

CO H SQD PAT IP 971582 1. 924563 2. 929580 3. 925577 1300-1600

BT

237315Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-5

CO H SQD PAT IP 823635 1. 939631 2. 936625 3. 931628
4. 929334 5. 932642 6. 941648 7. 945643 8. 93637

3/9

1 CO PLT PAT 1. 910513 2. 920511 3. 917505 4. 924500

5. 916583 0700-1030

L CO SQD PAT 1. 901504 3. 918500 3. 903496 4. 907497

3. 907483 6. 916483 1030-1339

L CO SQD PAT 1. 916483 2. 910472 3. 912470 4. 916476..

5. 923478 6. 927483 7. 932491 240800-241100

L PPB 932491 241100-250600

L CO SQD PAT 1. 916483 2. 910496 3. 913507 4. 932491

5. 910496 6. 910489 7. 932491 241430 - 241800

M CO PPB 935532 240600-250600

M CO FT OP 940530 - 240800-241800

M CO FT RB 936529 - 240730-241730

M CO FT SPLASH POINT 933531 - 240730-241730

M CO FT PAT CH PT 1. 835532 2. 936529 3. 940530 4. 933531

5. 935132 - 240915-241300

M CO FT OP 926528 - 240600-241800

M CO SQD RB 918528 - 240600-241735

M CO PLAT PAT CH PT 1. 926527 2. 907512 3. 924518 4. 913512

5. 926527. 240630-241740.

M CO PPB -924518 - 240930-241530.

M CO SQD PAT CH PT 1. 924518 2. 907518 3. 924518 241030-241500.

13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES

1/26

CO C FT AMB - 968597 - 1800-0600.

CO C FT AMB - 967593 - 241800-250600.

CO C FT AMB - 970589 - 241800-250600.

2/3

CO H SQD PATROL IP 917582 CH PT 1. 925583 2. 921581
AMBUSH 3. 920577 AMBUSH. 242030-250230.

CO E SQD PATROL IP 935668 CH PT 1. 935668 2. 944699 AMBUSH
3. 944671 5. 944664 AMBUSH. 250030-250600.

231345Z/007-68 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-8

246

CO F SQD PAT IP 877577 CH PT 1 895591 AMBUSH 2. 898533
 AMBUSH. 241900-242330.
 CO E SQD PAT IP 926690 CH PT 1. 924690 AMBUSH.
 CAC PAT T-22-B SQD IP 902572 CH PT 1. 892569 2. 895665
 AMBUSH. 23200-242330.
 CO H SQD PAT IP 934635 CH PT 1. 935630 2. 933637 AMBUSH
 3. 938637 4. 941641 5. 941643 AMBUSH. 24200-250500.
 CO E SQD PAT IP 835663 CG PT 1. 932660 2. 924659 3. 915668
 AMBUSH. 242100-250400.
 F CO SQD PATROL IP 877577 CH PT 1 866574 AMBUSH
 1. 878564 2501 11-250430.
 3/9
 CO L SQD PAT CH PT 1. 913483 2. 909485 3. 907503 4. 912479
 242000-242400.
 CO L SQD AMB 911478 - 241930-240630.
 CO L SQD AMB 932497 - 241930-242330.
 CO L SQD AMB 924488 - 250030-250630.
 CO L PFB 931493 - 240600-250600.
 CO M FT LP 926528 - 242000-242400.
 CO M FT AMB 918528 - 241930-250630.
 CO M SQD AMB 942530 - 241930-242330.
 CO M FT AMB 936529 - 240600-250600.

GP-4V
 BT

TOD: 23/1650Z/OCT/AJM 231345Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o PFO San Francisco

3/SGT/krs
24 October 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-3)
Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No. 297-66 (Period 240001H to 242400H)
Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 26th Marines SITREP for 24Oct66
(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines SITREP for 24Oct66
(3) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines SITREP for 24Oct66
(4) Countermine Activities Report
(5) Day Activities Report
(6) Night Activities Report
(7) Weekly Operations Overlay as of 231600H

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (7) are submitted.

2. Artillery Highlights. From the period 230730H to 241200H October 1966, F/2/12 fired on five targets of opportunity and fired three preparations expending 394 rounds of 105mm ammunition in support of Operation KERN. Significant targets attacked were fired on 200 VG in the vicinity of (AT 888384) and (AT 878382). F/2/12 fired 146 rounds on (AT 888384) with a surveillance of 25 KBGF (CONF). 64 rounds were fired on (AT 878382) with a surveillance of 20 KBGF (CONF) and 10 KBGF (PROB).

3. Scout/ Sniper

a. 1/26 4 Teams 2 Teams Employed (AT 963609) (AT 969617)
None.

4. Boxscores

USMC
NONE

VG
2 KBGF (CONF)
7 KBGF (PROB)

3/SSE/kro
24 October 1966

5. Naval Gunfire. Negative Report.
6. Pay Warfare. See my Frag Order 297-66.

S. G. PAULK
By direction

1st Bn, 26th Marines

1. Late Entries.

(1) At 231610H Co D Co CP vic (AT 962608)-(AT 974614) res 225 rds SA from vic (AT 963602-971604). Returned 250 rds SA, 5 LAAW, 15 rds 60MM, 3 rds 81MM, 3 rds 81MM. Fell 150 yards short resulting in 1 USMC KIA (MDEBTAC). Investigation underway.

1/26 F/w 9th Mar
bld Oct 66

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR
 PERIOD: 2400 01Z Oct TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

24 Oct 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	CD				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E4 F	GH	IJ		
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	OP		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	GR	3 ST	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W3 X (COMBAT PATROL)	YZ	AABB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EEFE	GGHH	IIJJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2400 01Z Oct TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

24 Oct 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 E 5 F	G 3 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 W X	3 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

25

DATE/
TIME

Oct

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE

24

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

Oct

1966

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

DATE _____

24 Oct 66 M.A

INIT
BY

WE
IW

231610H

CC

CP

D/2/26/1 WIA
(MEDEVAC)

UNK/UNK

VC

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY
REMARKS:

297

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ OIZ _____ TO _____ OOZ _____ DATE _____

DATE/
TIME

ACTION +	
SIZE	TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

WE
I W

[illegible]

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

297

CONFIDENTIAL

24 October 1966

2d Bn. 3d Marines

1. Late Entries. None.
2. Contacts. Refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation KERN.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 22 BN 34 REGT DA 8 NG TAOR
 PERIOD: 2400 OIZ 0612424 TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

24 Oct 1966

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	1 1 AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DA NANG TAOR

24 Oct 66

PERIOD: 2400 OIZ Oct TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	10 CD				
AMBUSH (AMB)	EF	11 GH	IJ		
RECON PATROL (REC)	KL	MN	OP		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	1 QR	3 3 ST	UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		5 7 WX (COMBAT PATROL)	YZ	1 1 AABB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EEFE	GGHH	IIJJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

24 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None.
2. Contacts. Refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation MACON.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

297

(3)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

 ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR

 PERIOD: 2400 OIZ Oct TO 2424 OOZ Oct 66
24 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 1 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 E F	5 G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	5 2 S T	2 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS

SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA RANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2400 01Z 00 TO 2424 00Z 00 66

24 Oct 66

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 1 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 1 F	G 5 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	G R	5 S 1 T	2 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

24 October 1966
(DATE)

ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 26th Marines

Periods: 24 0001H to 24 0001H 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/2	3	22	4	3	0	0	0

FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method Detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing Device:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 5th Mar
24 Oct 1966

③

Period: 0001H to 2400H 1966

Col 1 FAOR identification if out of assigned FAOR report grid coord.

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities 24 October 1966

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps
2nd Bn, 3rd MarinesCol 4B Number of deliberate sweeps
24 Oct 24 Oct

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7

FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method Detected:

Type V/S

2

26

2

2

0

0

0

Size:

Firing Device:

ENCLOSURE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

24 October 1966
(DATE)

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines

Period: 24 0001E Oct to 24 2400E Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/0	1	24	3	1	2	0	2

FOOTNOTE:

Location: (AR 907309)

Environment: IN ROAD MINE

Grid Coord (AR 907309)

Method Detected: ROADSWEEP

Type: MORTAR

Size: M2 20-30 LBS

Firing Device: M2

(AR 907404)

IN ROAD MINE

(AR 907404)

ROADSWEEP

M-56 GRENADE

FIREARM DETONATOR

ENCLOSURE ()

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 25 OCTOBER 1966

1/2

L CO SQD PATROL 0430-0930 1. 931493 2. 921499 3. 927506
4. 940507 5. 940500 6. 920493 7. 916483

L CO SQD PATROL 0700-1100 1. 931493 2. 926492 3. 920500
4. 915510 5. 910505 6. 915490 7. 916483

L CO SQD PATROL 1000-1300 1. 908484 2. 903505 3. 909503
4. 911506

L CO SQD PATROL 1300-1700 1. 920500 2. 916507 3. 919513
4. 911506

L CO SQD PATROL 1630-1800 1. 912496 2. 909500 3. 911506

L CO PFB 911506

M CO PFB 0600-0600 1. 915532

M CO FT OF 0800-1800 940530

M CO FT RD BLOCK 0730-1730 936529

M CO FT SPLASH POINT 0730-1730 933529

M CO SQD PATROL 1000-1400 1. 911506 2. 940530 3. 936529
4. 933529 5. 911506

M CO FT OF 0600-1730 925528

M CO SQD ROAD BLOCK 0730-1800 918528

M CO PLT PATROL 0630-1740 1. 926527 2. 907512 3. 924518
4. 907512 5. 926527

M CO PFB 0600-0600 924518

M CO SQD PATROL 1000-1400 1. 924518 2. 920532 3. 924518

1/26

D CO PLT ROAD SWEEP 0600-1700 964585 to 965606

C CO 2 PLT ROAD SWEEP 0800-1600 983624 to NORTH ALONG
MSR TO 985663

B CO FT AMBUSH 0800-1800 922540

B CO SQD PATROL 0700-1630 1. 904548 2. 906552 3. 905548
4. 904548

F/w 9th Mar
24 Oct 66

(B)

B CO SQD PATROL 0800-1700 1. 942559 2. 935553 3. 925545

2/3

F CO SQD PATROL 0500-1100 IP 877535 1. 890592 2. 895586

CAC 22 PATROL 1300-1630 IP 902572 1. 898580 2. 897575 3. 897572

E CO SQD PATROL 0830-1500 IP 935663 1. 949758 2. 956656 3. 958664
4. 942667 5. 928670 6. 925664

E CO SQD PATROL 0900-1600 IP 925690 1. 935679 2. 948674 3. 957678
4. 953684 5. 943688

H CO SQD PATROL 1430-1730 IP 937632 1. 940631 2. 943639 3. 945644
4. 941650 5. 935647 6. 929641 7. 929633 8. 933628

F/w 9th Mar
20 1966

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25 OCT 66

1/9

E CO SQD PATROL 1930-2400 1. 918511 2. 909505 3. 910499
4. 917503 5. 917508 6. 918511

L CO PFB 0600-0600 918511

L CO SQD AMBUSH 1930-0630 911482

L CO SQD PATROL 1930-2330 1. 916483 2. 915490 3. 913496
(AMB) 4. 911493 5. 916483

L CO SQD AMBUSH 0300-0630 921513

M CO FT LP 1800-0600 940530

M CO SQD AMBUSH 1800-0600 925528

M CO SQD AMBUSH 1930-0630 936528

M CO FT AMBUSH 2300-0300 943527

M CO FT AMBUSH 2300-0300 926520

1/26

D CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 985640

D CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 980645

B CO SQD AMBUSH 1900-0600 925540

B CO SQD AMBUSH 1900-0600 910546

B CO SQD AMBUSH 1900-0600 922555

O CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 968597

O CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 967593

O CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 970589

D CO PFB 983643 0600-0600 983643

B CO PFB 0600-0600 904548

2/3

Flighthman
24 Oct 66 (B)

B CO SQD PATROL 1830-2300 1. 935663 2. 943659 3. 955660 4. 949667
5. 944675

E CO SQD PATROL/AMBUSH 2000-0100 1. 915690 2. AMB 934695

E CO SQD PATROL 0100-0600 1. 935663 2. 935675 3. 944679 AMB
4. 937670

F CO SQD PATROL 0130-0400 1. 877577 2. 894582 3. 881588

GAC 22 SQD PATROL 2000-2330 1. 902572 2. 897566 3. 895578 4. 904583

H CO SQD PATROL 2030-0600 1. 937632 2. 920545 3. 929579 4. 928583

H CO SQD PATROL 2000-0500 1. 934632 2. 934630 3. 933628 AMB 4. 938638
5. 941641 6. 943145 AMB

CONFIDENTIAL

h-3

7

wh
D

C 251905Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

OUT - 306

ST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVANTH MARINES (-) REIN
FOURTH BN, 505 ABN INF, 175 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET, THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMBAC BN (-) REIN
BT
C O R F I D E N T I A L SECTION CPE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 298-66
A. 1ST MARDIV C 3484-1

ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS - DURING THE PERIOD 241200H TO 251200H
(1) CG F/2/12 LPO/REL TWO TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH A SURVEILLANCE
OF 7 HLF (HRC) AND FIRED THREE PREPARATIONS EXPENDING 225 RLS
OF 100MM AMMUNITION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TERT.

C. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS

1/20 4 TEAMS 2 DEPLOYED (AT 505000) (AT 505017) NEGATIVE
RESULTS.

5. LOSSCORES (OPERATION TERT)

USMC (ACCUMULATIVE)

VIA-1

VIA-20

VC (ACCUMULATIVE)

TECP - 25 (LEAF)

TECP - 115 (PECC)

1. LOSSCORES OPERATION 1/2000 - FOUR

5. LOSSCORES NINTH MARINES - FOUR

4. NAVAL GUNFIRE - NEGATIVE REPORT.

5. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 20TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 241540H CG L SCL OF VIC (AT 974614) RECEIVED

2 RLS SA FROM VIC (AT 972013). RETURNED TO RLS SA, 3 LAVAL.

NO CASUALTIES DETERMINED.

250905Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#298

1 of 2 Sec

③

(2) AT 242140H CC L SEL CH VIC (AT 574614) RECEIVED 3 PLS SA FROM VIC (AT 576622). RETURNED 26 PLS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

CONTACTS

(3) AT 251615H CC L SEL FAT VIC (AT 575635) RECEIVED 2 PLS SA FROM VIC (AT 577635). RETURNED 26 PLS SA, 1 RE 60MM. 500S 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 251354H CC L SEL FAT VIC (AT 576635) RECEIVED 1 RE SA FROM VIC (AT 576635). RETURNED 56 PLS SA, 6 PLS 40MM, 2 LAWS. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

E. 2PL EN, 30 MARINES. SEE SPL & HF SITREP OPERATION REPT. LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 241640H CC F CH CH VIC (AT 678676) CES 15 VC W/BACKS VIC (AT 843560). CES 1/21 POWER GLASSES. DIRECTED 13 PLS 165MM, 12 PLS 155MM, 11 PLS 8". 3 VC REPT (PRICE).

CONTACT ACTION

(2) AT 250215H CC F CH CH VIC (AT 552676) REC 18 PLS SA FROM VIC (AT 546674). REC 26 PLS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 251101H CC L SEL FAT VIC (AT 552674) REC 3 PLS SA FROM VIC (AT 550676). REC 11 PLS SA, 1 RE 40MM. SEARCH AREA FOR PLS.

C. 5L EN, 5TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL & NR SITREP OPERATION REPT. E. 1ST EN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

LATE ENTRIES

(1) (AT 574614) 241540H SEL CH L/1/26/MORE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 574614) 242140H SEL CH L/1/26/MORE UNK/UNK VC

CONTACTS

(3) (AT 575635) 251615H SEL FAT L/1/26/MORE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 576635) 251354H SEL FAT L/1/26/MORE UNK/UNK VC

E. OPERATION SUMMARY

E-1; F-5; H-5; S-4; L-2; Y-3;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-6; L-1; H-3; S-4; L-4; D-4

7. 2L EN, 3 MARINES. CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPL & HF SITREP OPERATION REPT.

LATE ENTRY

(1) (AT 678676) 241640H SEL CH F/2/26/MORE UNK/UNK UNK

CONTACTS

250905Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) (AT 942678) 251214H CAC-33 E/2/3/MORE LNK/LNK AC
 (3) (AT 942674) 251150H SGL PAT E/2/3/MORE LNK/LNK AC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

L-16 H-11; G-1; S-3; T-3; V-5; X-7; AA-1; L-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

L-16 H-11; G-1; S-3; T-3; L-6; X-6

D. 3D ER STE MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL CTR STEEP OPERATION FACTS.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-1; H-5; S-2; T-1; L-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-2; H-6; S-7; T-1; L-1

12. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITY REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	3	3	3	4	6	6	7
2/3	4	6	4	4	2	2	2
3/5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

10. NONLETHAL CASUALTIES

UNIT NUMBER REASON

1 W/SNAKE BITE; 1 W/SNAKE BITE
 2 W/AT CASUALTIES.

12. DAY ACTIVITIES

1/26

C2, C3 SWEEP LIE FROM C OF F TO RIVER L644-1644

L3 SWEEP ASK FROM HILL 1 NORTH TO BOUNDARY L644-1744

ECC SGL PATROL 1. 527542 2. 522555 3. 521543 1672-1744

ECC SGL PATROL 1. 535545 2. 522555 3. 523525 1700-1800

L CC SGL PATROL 1. 525545 2. 535570 3. 536571 1700-1800

ECC SGL ABUSE 521554 1700-1744

2/3

F CC SGL PATROL 1. 521570, 522574 1245-1300

F CC SGL PATROL 535533, 541531, 536522, 526525, 525531

536543, 535554, 544554, 541552, 535531 1430-1730

E CC SGL PATROL 535503, 524504, 526574, 544572,

544567, 544563 1610-1644

F CC SGL PATROL 525534, 534537, 543534, 525534 1610-1644

F CC SGL PATROL 277577, 074576, 003564 1510-1600

CAC 22 543572, 535566, 521565

LET

TOD:25/1110Z/OCT/66

CONFIDENTIAL

250905Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 3 OF 3

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

7

D

W

C 254905Z OCT 66

OUT = 307

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/ SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN

FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 172 AFB LEE

ZEN/ SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST AT BN (-)

DPT, THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD TANK BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN

BT

C C R F I L E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

2/3

F CC PFC 1 531532

F CC CPT 1 544530

2

F CC ROAD BLOCK 536525

F CC PT PAT PFC1-RL1-CPT-PFL1

F CC CP 526525

F CC ROAD BLOCK 2 518520

F CC FLT PAT 507512, PFL-2, 524512, 507512, CP

F CC SGT PATROL PFC-2, 536513 PFL 2

L CC SGT PATROL 918511-526513-503514, 507422-CP

L CC SGT PATROL 518511-525513-511459-517511-518453-CP

L CC SGT PATROL 518511-517513-526453-518453-CP

L CC SGT PATROL 507427-527455-507514-505510-506514- PFL2-1511

L CC SGT PATROL 526453-518513-517517-526513-PFL1

L CC SGT PATROL 518453-518455-525455-PFL1

NIGHT ACTIVITIES

2/3

F CC SGT AMBUSH 544660 2011-2411

F CC SGT AMBUSH - PATROL 535663, AM 544664, 544672

AMB 544674, 536675, 532676 1030-1230

F CC SGT AMBUSH 534655 1030-1230

F CC SGT AMBUSH 521513, 522511 2211-2430

F CC SGT AMBUSH/PATROL 535155, 534656, AM 535656

CONFIDENTIAL

#298

2 of 2 Sec

(3)

533646, 541631, AM 541645 2100-0300
 LAC-22 AM/PAT 503572, AM 155560, 504570 2100-1741
 F CC SCD AM/PATROL 077577, 075504, 012500 2300-0200
 3/9

F CC LF 1 528525 FT
 F CC LF 2 526520 FT
 F CC SCD AMBUSH 500535
 F CC FT AMBUSH 528521
 F CC SCD AMBUSH 528527
 L CC SCD AMBUSH 504475
 L CC SCD AMBUSH 501505
 L CC SCD AMBUSH CP-511433-107425-CP
 L CC SCD AMBUSH 500510
 L CC SCD-CP-AM-510452-510450-CP
 L CC FFE-503504
 1/20

C CC FT AMBUSH 507550 1011-0000
 C CC FT AMBUSH 500536 1011-0000
 CC CC FT AMBUSH 507551 1011-0000
 D CC FT AMBUSH 503540 1011-0000

D CC FT AMBUSH 502645 1011-0000
 D CC SCD AMBUSH 515530 1550-0000
 F CC FT AMBUSH 521541 1030-0540
 E CC SCD AMBUSH 503547 1745-1550
 E CC SCD AMBUSH 522544 1030-1000

CP-4
 ET

TOD:25/1123Z/OCT/66/

250905Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

7

D

W

O 260340Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-) DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAV BN (-) REIN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIIRP NO 299-66
A. 1ST MARDIV O 3480.1

OUT - 318

1. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS
1/25 & TEAMS (NOTE 1) 2 EMPLOYED (AT 963609) (AT 963617)
NEGATIVE RESULTS.
NOTE 1: 1 RIFLE JUST ISSUED TO A CO. WILL BE EMPLOYED 27OCT66.
1 RIFLE FLSSG.
2. BOXSCORES
1/26 USMC 1 WIA (MEDEVAC) VC NONE
2/3 USMC NONE VC NONE
MACON
USMC VC
1 USMC VIA (MEDEVAC) 3 KBGF (PROB)
3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
4. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) AT 251445H CO C SDD PAT VIC (AT 964533) REC 6 RDS
SA FROM VC (AT 964524). RET 37 RDS SA, 9 RDS 0144. CHECKED
AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(2) AT 251510H CO B FT PAT VIC (AT 964546) REC 4 RDS
SA FROM VIC (AT 964545). DIRECTED 14 RDS 0144. VC CASUALTY
UNDETERMINED.

260840Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T

CONFIDENTIAL

B

#299

142 See

(3) AT 251625H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 974614) RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 976612). RETURNED 30 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 251725H CO J 106 PLAT CP VIC (AT 979822) RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 963625) RETURNED 7 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 251800H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 974614) OBSERVED SNIPER FIRING 4 RDS AT HELICOPTER FROM VIC (AT 976615). FIRED 50RD SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(6) AT 251825H CO D PPB VIC (AT 973639) RECEIVED 2 MORTAR RDS FROM VIC (AT 973639). DIRECTED 11 RDS 61MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(7) AT 251830H CO C CP CP VIC (AT 967586) RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 968576). AT SAME TIME CO A PPB VIC (AT 967576) RECEIVED 30 RDS SA FROM SAME VC LOC. CO C DIRECTED 20 RDS 61MM. CO A PPB RET 75 RDS SA, 4 RDS M-79.

CONTACTS

(8) AT 261150H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 971639) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 971639). RET 20 RDS SA, 4 RDS 61MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)

(9) AT 261210H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 976595) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977594). RETURNED 100 RDS SA AND 6 RDS 40 MM. 1 CIV MALE KILLED. 1 CIV FEMALE (WOUNDED (MEDEVAC)). VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. (SITUATION UNDER INVESTIGATION)

B. 2D BN 30 MARINES NO CONTACT AS OF 1600

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON

5. 1ST BN. 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

LATE ENTRIES

(1) (AT 960533) 251445H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 960548) 251510H FT PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 974614) 251625H SQD OP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 970622) 251725H 106 PLAT CP D/1/26/ONE UNK

UNK VC

(5) (AT 974614) 251800H SQD OP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK

USMC

(6) (AT 973639) 251825H PPB D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(7) (AT 967586) 251830H CO CP C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

CONTACTS

260840Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) AT 971639 261155H PLAT PAT D/1/26/1 USMC WIA (NEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC

(9) (AT 970595) 261210H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-6; G-1; H-3; S-4; W-4; X-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; F-4; H-7; S-4; W-7; Y-3

4. 6. 2D BN, 3D MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION NONE AS OF 1600.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-10; H-10; Q-1; S-3; T-3; W-6; X-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-10; Q-1; S-3; T-3; W-5; X-6

7. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 OR STEEP OPERATION FACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-2; H-6; S-7; T-1; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-1; H-7; S-4; U-2

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITY REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	3	54	4	4	0	0	0
2/3	3	41	4	4	0	0	0
3/4	2	24	2	2	1	0	1

LOCATION: SIDE OF ROAD ENVIRONMENT: ON SURFACE COORD

(AT 907491) METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL TYPE M-26 FRAGMENTATION

GRENADE SIZE: M-26 FIRING DEVICE: TRUP WIRE.

9. DAY ACTIVITIES

1/26

C 2&3 SWEEP LTB RD N FROM CA-RIVER 0700-1900

D 1 SWEEP MSR FROM HILL 1 N TO BOUNDARY 0700-1900

A CO SQD PATROL 955504, 973504 0740-1630

A CO SQD PATROL 933570, 955504 0730-1630

01 OP (SQD) 953504 0800-1730

A CO SQD PATROL 945504, 944504 1500-1630

950504

B CO SQD PATROL 935537, 934545, 922540 0700-1900

BT

TOO:26/1130Z/OCT/66/

260840Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 5

O 270905 OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 183 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO. 300-66.

A. 1ST MARDIV D 3480.1

1. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS

1/26 4 TEAMS #3 EMPLOYED (AT 963609) (AT 969617)

(AT 966575) NEGATIVE RESULTS.

1 RIFLE AT FLGS

2. BOXSCORES

A. 1/26

USMC = 3 WIA (MEDEVAC) VC = 1 KBGF (PROB)

B. 2/3

USMC = NONE VC = NONE

C. 3/9 (MACON)

USMC = NONE VC = NONE

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 261825H CO C CO CP VIC (AT 967585) RECEIVED

1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 972581). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(2) AT 251850H CO B SQD AMB VIC (AT 951553) OBSERVED

3 VC SKIRTING CO AT POS. VIC (AT 950553). VC HAD WPNS. FIRED

50 RDS SA, 4 RDS 40MM. VC RETURNED 10 RDS SA. 1 USMC WIA

(MEDEVAC) 1 VC KBGF (PROB). CAPTURED 1 CARBINE, 9 GRENADES,

1 PONCHO.

(3) AT 262015H CO A PPB VIC (AT 967576) RECEIVED

75 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 970574). DIRECTED 15 RDS 105MM.

VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

CONTACTS

(4) AT 270905H CO B SQD-PAT VIC (AT 966577) MARINE

DETONATED BOOBY TRAP. SEARCH AREA FOR MORE TRAPS. NEGATIVE

RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(5) AT 271100H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 971611) RECEIVED

1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 976615). RETURNED 2 RDS 40MM, 20DS

SA AND 1 LAAW. 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC).

B. 2ND BN THIRD MARINES

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 261745H CO H PPB VIC (AT 940628) RECEIVED

2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 934629). RETURNED 50 RDS SA. VC

CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

C. 3RD BN NINTH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 5 IN SITREP OPERATION MACON

BT
#300
1482 Sec

5. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 967585) 261825H CO CP C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 951553) 261850H SQD AMB B/1/26/1 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC).A 1 VC KSGF (PROB) 1 30 CAL CARBINE, 3 GRENADES
(1) PONCHO. USMC.
(3) (AT 967576) 262015H PPB A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 966577) 260905H SQD PAT B/1/26/1 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; F-4; H-4; S-4; U-1; W-8

6. 2ND BN THIRD MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 940628H) PPB H/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

D-16; H-10; Q-1; S-3; T-3; W-5; X-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D. D-16; H-11; Q-1; S-3; T-4; W-8; X-7

7. 3RD BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-1; H-7; S-4; J-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; F-1; H-6; S-5; T-1 U-2

8. CONTUERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	3	31	3	3	0	0	0	0
2/3	5	43	4	4	1	0	1	1
3/9	2	16	4	2	0	0	0	0

9. LOCATION: (929689) ENVIRONMENT PLACED UNDER 4 PIECES OF WOOD
GRID COORD (AT 929636) METHOD DETECTED; VISUAL.
DAYTIME ACTIVITIES FOR 28 OCT 66

A. 1/26

CO C SQD PAT 0730-1500 CH PT 1. 965551 2. 965559 3. 972501
4. 970594.

CO A SQD PAT 0730-1830 CH PT 1. 955584 2. 973584.

CO A SQD PAT 0730-1630 CG PT 1. 933578 2. 955584.

CO A SQD PAT 1500-1830 CH PT 1. AT. 945550 2. 944560 3. 950560.

CO D PLAT SWEEP 1400-1700 SWEEP MSR, HILL 1 N. BOUNDARY

MAC-1 S/C 90-99-1400 GS 9356

CO B SQD PAT 0700-1100 CG PT 1. 934536 2. 934545 3. 932510.

CO B FT PAT 0700-1000 CG PT 1. 925552 2. 925547 3. 920560.

CO B SQD PAT 0800-1400 CG PTT 1. 920540 2. 905559 3. 906540.

CO B SQD PAT 1200-1500 CG PT 1. 911547 2. 907550 3. 910555.

CO B FT PAT 11400-1800 CG PT 1. 930553 2. 930580 3. 924560.

B. 2/3

CO E SQD PAT 1200-1600 CG PT 1. 935663 2. 932671

TOD:27/1045Z/OCT/66/

270905Z

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 2 OF 2

O 280905Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 NINE CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 FOURTH BN 593 ABN INF 173 ABN BE
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 FIRST AT BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 301-66

A. 1ST MARDIV O 3480.1

1. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS

1/26 #4 TEAMS 3 EMPLOYED AT 969617-943577-963607

NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 RIFLE IN FLSC.

2. BOXSCORE

A. 1/26

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

B. 2/3

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

C. 3/9 (MACON)

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 271645H CO D CO CP VIC AT 962608 RECD 5 RDS SA FROM VIC
 AT 966603. RETURNED 6 RDS 60MM, 10 RDS 81MM, 2 RDS 3.5 AND 4 LAWS.
 VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 271950H CO B FT AMB VIC AT 920538 OBSERVED 1 VC MOVING EAST
 VIC AT 918537. FIRED 30 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 272055H CO C CO CP VIC AT 976586. RECD 4 RDS SA FROM VIC AT
 963586. RETURNED 20 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 40MM. VC CAS UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 281055H CO D PLAT PAT VIC AT 975634. RECD 8 RDS SA FROM VIC
 AT 967638. RETND 200 RDS SA, 5 RDS 40MM, 2 RDS 3.5 AND DIRECTED 22
 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPN MACON.

5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

(1) AT 962608 271645 CO CP D/A/26/ NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) AT 920538 271950H FT AMB B/1/26/ NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3) AT 976586 272055H CO CP C/1/26/ NONE UNK/UNK VC

280905Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-3

(L) AT 97553L 281055N PLAT PAT A/1/20/NUME 010/000 ✓

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1, F-4, H-1, S-1, U-1, W-8

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-2, H-7, S-1, W-6, X-1, Y-1

6. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPN MACON

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1, D-2, F-1, H-6, S-5, T-1, U-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1, D-2, F-1, H-3, S-1, T-2, U-3

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	N	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
		1/26	1	52	3	4	3	0	3

9. DAYTIME ACTIVITIES FOR 29 OCT 66

A. 1/26 CO A SQD PAT 0730-1500 CHPT 1. 935571 2. 955585 3. 933530
 4. 933578 5. 950580. CO A SQD PAT 0730-1730 CH PT 1. 955580 2. 955585
 3. 973585 4. 973580. 81MM OP FT 0800-1700-953554. CO D SWEEP MSR 18
 HILL 1 N TO BOUNDARY 0800-1600. CO C SQD PAT 0730-1600 CH PT 1.
 874590 2. 973592 3. 935545. CO B SQD PAT 0700-1830 CH PT 1. 920540
 2. 911557 3. 920555. CO B FT PAT 0730-1030 CH PT 1. 925550 2. 923553
 3. 925557 4. 920555. CO B FT PAT 1200-1700 CH PT 1. 920550
 2. 921555. B. 2/3. CO EF SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 883592
 2. 873585 3. 866574 4.

COLUMN	N	2/3	4	41	4	4	0	0	0
		3/9	2	26	2	2	1	0	1

1/26 LOCATION: TOP OF GROUND: ENVIRONMENT: COVERED OVER WITH GRASS:

COORDS: AT 973576: METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL: TYPE: 3-M-16 MINES:

FIRING DEVICE: TRIP WIRE.

3/9 LOCATION: SID OF ROAD: ENVIRONMENT: TOP COVERED OVER WITH GRASS:

COORD: AT 928517: VISUAL: TRIP WIRE.

HOMADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE SHAPED LIKE A CUP: FIRING DEVICE TRIP WIRE.

CAC-22 SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 902576 CH PT 1. 901568 2. 906568

CO E SQD PAT 1200-1800 IP 935566 CH PT 1. 957662 2. 954672

2. 954672 3. 914172 . CO E SQD PAT 0700-1200 IP 925690 CH PT 1.

915692 2. 912683 3. 921680 4. 930689. CO H SQD PAT 1300-1630 IP

CH PT 1. 940631 2. 932625 3. 928629 4. 928641 5. 933646

6. 941649 7. 941841

280905Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-3

3. 926586 1. 911590
CO SQD PAT 1100-1730 IP CH PT 1. 911590 2. 902592
C. 3/9
CO L PLT PAT 0700-1400 CH PT 1. 916483 2. 927492 3. 923497 4. 930505
5. 910498 6. 910503 7. 913507 8. 919510 9. 910513 10. 903505 11. 907483
CO L PLT PAT 1500-2000 CH PT 1. 915493 2. 913490 3. 920500
4. 917510 5. 915505 6. 912492 7. 912484.
M PPB 0600-0600 935532
M FT OP 0700-1730 940530
M FT RB 0700-1730 936529
M FT SP 0800-1630 936531
M FT PAT 0900-1100 CH PT 1. 935532 2. 910531 3. 936529
4. 936531 5. 935532
M PLT PAT 1600-1710 CH PT 1. 925527 2. 907512 3. 924528
11. 907512 5. 926527.
M PPB 0600-0600 CH PT 942528
M FT OP 0600-1800 CH PT 926528
M SQD RB 0700-1800 CH PT 918528
M SQD PAT 0900-1530 CH PT 1. 924528 2. 916526 3. 924528.
10. NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES FOR OCT 66
A. 1/26
CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 947537
CO A SQD AMB 0200-0600 951582
CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 950550
CO A SQD AMB 0100-0530 950559
CO A SQD AMB 2200-0200 946580
CO B SQD AMB 1900-0600 977636
CO C SQD PAT 1900-0600 960549-966597
CO B FT AMB 1900-0600 921538
CO B SQD AMB 1830-0600 903546
CO B FT AMB 1845-0600 925545
B. 2/3
CO G SQD PAT 2100-0130 IP 915598 1. 923603 2. 911590 3. 913600.
CO G SQD PAT/AMB 2200-0330 IP 911598 CH PT 1. 921596
CO H SQD PAT 2000-0500 IP 934533 CH PT 1. 933630 2. 933627
3. 938637 4. 941641 5. 941643.
CO H SQD PAT/AMB 2300-0430 IP 916581 CH PT 1. 920577 2. 929511
3. 926583.
CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2000-2400 IP 935663 CH PT 1. 929663 2. 921661.
CAC-22 SQD PAT 2000-0230 IP 902582 CH PT 1. 908575 2. 901568.
CO E SQD/AMB IP 935663 CH PT 1. 939672 2. 943682 3. 943674
11. 943664.
CO E SQD PAT/AMB 1900-2300 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 933694 2. 925699.
CO F SQD PAT 2200-0200 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 878565 2. 866574.
C. 3/9
CO M FT LP 1800-0600 928528
CO M SQD AMB 1800-0200 918528
CO M SQD AMB 1900-0600 942530
CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 936929
CO L PLT PAT 1900-2200 CH PT 1. 916483 2. 907483 3. 907492
11. 907505 5. 907513 6. 919512 7. 908503 8. 906499 9. 915500
10. 919499 11. 916483.
CO L SQD PAT 0100-0800 CH PT 1. 916483 2. 905513 3. 916514
4. 918503 5. 912497 6. 915490 7. 916483 8.
CO L SQD AMB 1900-0630 908480.

G-
GP-4
BT

TOD: 28/1307Z/OCT/D

280905Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL P--3--3

FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/ SECOND BN THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
 ZENGGMSECOND BN, (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-) DET THIRD SNCR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L / FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 3. 920512 4. 92508.

CO K SQD AT 0800-1500 CH PT 1. 919491

IF NO B14: C O N F I D E N T I A L
 921489 3. 926490. 4. 932431 5. 936491.

CO K SQD PAT 1300-1300 CH PT 1. 912432 2. 905474.

CO I SQD PAT 0900-1600 CH PT 1. 397507 2. 39751.

3. 893508 4. 839510 5. 808507 6. 885502 7. 893533 8. 893537.

CO I P/B 0600-0630 - 397511.

CO M P/B 0700-1730 - 936529

CO M PPB 0600-0600 935532

CO M P/B UP 0730-1730 - 940530

CO M P/B SP 0730-1730 - 933531

CO M PLAT PAT 0630-1740 CH PT 1. 920527 2. 907512

920510 4. 907512 5. 926527 6. 924510.

CO M PPB 0600-0600 - 924510.

CO M SQD PAT 1000-1530 CH PT 1. 924510 2. 940513

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 30 OCT 66
 1/26

CO A SQD AMB 2400-0400 - 955574

CO A SQD AMB 1300-2000 - 951577.

CO A SQD AMB 2400-0400 - 952532.

90915Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-2

CU H SQU PAT 2130-2215 IP 915531 CH PI 1/AMB 925519
 2. 925519 3. /AMB 925519
 CU H SQU PAT 2000-0500 IP 945634 CH PI 1. 945634
 2. 933627 AMB 3. 943682 4. 934674
 CU E SQU PAT 1630-2300 IP 934663 CH PI 1. 944633AM
 2. 944673 3. 934674
 CU E SQU AMB 1030-1430 IP 934663 CH PI 1/AMB 929673
 CU E SQU AMB 2200-0200 IP 925690 CH PI 1/AMB 925690
 CU R SQU PAT 2300-0345 IP 914593 CH PI 1 922602
 2. 914594
 CU G SQU PAT 2205-0215 IP 914590 CH PI 1/AMB
 - 914596
 CU F SQU PAT 2130-0100 IP 677577 CH PI 1. 666592
 2/AMB 696581
 CAC-22 800 AMB 0100-0400 IP 902572 CH PI 1. 339566 AMB
 2. 909576
 C. 3/9
 CU K SQU AMB 2000-2430 910492
 CU K SQU AMB 0100-0700 910491
 CU K SQU AMB 0100-0700 910482
 CU K SQU AMB 2000-2400 917472
 CU K PPB 2030-0700 914494
 CU I PPB 0000-0600 897507
 CU M FT LP 0800-0600 920528
 CU M SQU AMB 1800-0200 917517
 CU M SQU AMB 1930-0500 936523
 CU M SQU AMB 2300-0800 920529

100: 29/1145Z/OCT66/PDH
 290915Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 175 ADN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NO. 303-66
 A. 1ST MARDIV O 3484.1

1. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS
 CMD GRU/OP NO OR TEAMS NO EMPLOYED RESULTS
 1/26 4 37
 2/3 0 0
 3/9 0 0
 # ONE RIFLE IN FLGS
 2. BOYSCOUTS
 1/26 VC - 0
 USMC - 1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 2/3 VC - 3 KBGF (PROB)
 USMC - 0
 3/9 VC - 0
 USMC - 1 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 3. NAVAL GUNFIRE - NEGATIVE REPORT
 4. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
 (1) AT 291735H CO C SQU PAT VIC (AT 971533).
 MARINE SET OFF EST HAND GRENADE. 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 (2) AT 292005H CAC PLAT PLAT CH VIC (AT 920533) RECEIVED
 REPORT FROM LOCAL CIV OF 30 VC VIC (AT 920533). DIRECTED

300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-6

PAGE THREE RIAR C O N F I D E N T I A L

RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 925699) RETURNED 1 RD
40MM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) AT 292140H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 925699)
CAPTURED 4 VCS. VCS ATTEMPTED TO RUN FROM PATROL. VCS
TAKEN TO PPR FOR THE NIGHT. TAKEN TO BN S-2 FOR INTERVIEW.

(2) AT 300740H CO F OP VIC (AT 877553) OBSERVED
9 VC W/MPNS AND PACKS VIC (AT 877577). FIRED 5 RDS 106MM,
3 RDS 81MM, 300 3.5" RUCKET. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 300845H CO F SQD PAT VIC (AT 877554).
OBSERVED 3 VC W/MPNS AND PACKS GOING TO A HOUSE VIC
(AT 880504). DIRECTED 12 RDS 81MM, 15 RDS 106MM,
3 VC KBF (PRUB).

(4) AT 300915H CO E MINE SWEEP VIC (AT 941045).
M-35 TRUCK DETONATED BOX TYPE MINE W/IRIP WIRE. EST
10 LBS C-4. NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLE NO CASUALTIES.
SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE MINES. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 301400H A/O OBSERVED 4 VC W/MPNS VIC (AT
843501) VC FIRED SA AT A/O. DIRECTED 14 RDS 105MM. VC
CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 301400H CO K SQD PAT VIC (AT 942591).
MAXIE DETONATED M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE W/PRESSURE
TYPE FIRING DEVICE. GRENADE INSIDE TRENCH COVERED W/
DIRT. 1 USMC KIA (MEDICAL).

D. HQ CO, 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 291440H HQ CO 9TH MARINES CONTACT
VEHICLE VIC (AT 996691) RECEIVED 30 RDS SA FROM VIC
(AT 999390). RETURNED 30 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
5. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION
SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 9971506) 291735H SQD PAT C/1/26/2 USMC
(MEDICAL) UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 923553) 292005H PLAT PAT CAC/1/26/UNK
UNK/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 964592) 301530H SQD PAT C/1/26/UNK
UNK/UNK VC

300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-6

PAGE FIVE RTAR P. 0. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.

C-1; H-2; J-1; S-4; U-6; X-1
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-1; H-2; J-1; S-4; U-6; X-1
 8. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION
 PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 925699) 292140H SQU PAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK
 USMC
 (2) (AT 87750) 300240H OP F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (3) (AT 877554) 300845H SQU PAT F/2/3/NONE/3 VC
 K&GF (PROB) USMC
 (4) (AT 941645) 300915H MINE SWEEP E/2/3
 NONE UNK/UNK VC
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 D-16; H-10; S-4; T-4; W-8; X-7
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 D-7; H-9; S-4; T-4; W-7; X-7
 7. 3D BN 9TH MARINE CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY

E. A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 843508) 301400H A/O NONE UNK/UNK VC
 (2) (AT 942501) 301430H SQU PAT K/3/9/1 USMC
 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 C-1; D-1; F-1; H-3; S-5; T-1; U-2; V-1
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-1; F-2; H-6; J-1; S-3; U-2
 8. HQ CO. 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 995691) 291440H COUNTER VEHICLE 9/9/NONE
 UNK/UNK VC

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT
 COLUMN 1 2 3 4A 4B 5 6 7 8
 1/26 4 47 2 4 0 0 0
 2/3 3 44 4 4 0 0 0
 3/9 2 24 3 2 0 0 0

DAYTIME ACTIVITIES FOR 31 OCT 66

A. 1/26

CU A SQU PAT 0700-1730 CH PT 1. 97553 2. 955533.

300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-6

81MM DP 0700-1500 - 95355

CU C SQU PAT 0630-1630 CH PI 1. 905590 2. 959597
 3. 925593 4. 950592 5. 953598 6. 907593 7. 901535
 CU D PLT S/C MSR 0700-1000
 CU B SQU PAT 0700-1745 CH PI 1. 915538 2. 933542
 CU B SQU PAT 0700-1000 CH PI 1. 904540 2. 900555
 3. 927595
 CU B SQU PAT 0700-1700 CH PI 1. 920552 2. 925552
 3. 996550
 B. 2/3
 CU H SQU PAT 1200-1030 IP 935534 CH PI 1. 942023
 2. 940037 3. 945045 4. 941051 5. 930045 6. 929033
 CU F SQU PAT 0500-1100 IP 877577 CH PI 1. 800592
 2. 895500 3. 902572 4. 804563
 CAC-22 SQU PAT 1300-1700 IP 902572 CH PI 1.
 904503 2. 894570
 CU G SQU PAT 0645-1045 IP 914593 CH PI 1. 905591
 3. 896593 3. 897599
 CU G SQU PAT 1450-1755 IP 914593 CH PI 1. 911590
 2. 921509 3. 925595
 CU E SQU PAT 1330-1000 IP 904563 CH PI 1. 939074

300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-4-6

PAGE THREE BLANK CONFIDENTIAL

CO E SQD PAT 0700-0700 IR 92539 CH PT 1. 39751
 2. 931631 3. 928679 4. 895512
 C. 379
 CO M PPB 0600-0600 895512
 CU M FT OP 0700-1700 900511
 CO M FT RB 0700-1700 895512
 CO M FT SP 0800-1600 895511
 CU M SQD PAT 0900-1415 CH PT 1. 895512 2. 395511
 3. 900510 4. 895519 5. 895512 6.
 CO M FT OP 0600-1800 895512
 CU M SQD RB 0700-1800 870520
 CU M PLAT PAT 0600-1740 CH PT 1. 928523 2. 870492
 3. 884489 4. 807492 5. 923528
 CU M SQD PAT 1000-1200 CH PT 1. 884493 2. 893501
 3. 804490
 CO M SQD PAT 1300-1500 CH PT 1. 884493 2. 802536
 CU K PLT PAT 0800-1000 CH PT 1. 875473 2. 370476
 3. 890473 4. 802482 5. 803485 6. 330486 7. 374473
 8. 874474 9. 870485 10. 875473

CU K SQD PAT 0800-1500 CH PT 1. 875473 2. 802476
 3. 892474 4. 892471 5. 833470 6. 375473
 CU K SQD PAT 0900-1700 CH PT 1. 875473 2. 370480
 3. 804443 4. 874453 5. 872460 6. 875473
 CO M PPB 0600-0600 891488
 CU I SQD PAT 0600-0600 CH PT 1. 891488 2. 800490
 3. 866485 4. 845483 5. 850484 6. 354481 7. 859480
 9. 852488 10. 891488

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 31 OCT 65

A. 1/26

CU A SQD AMB 0200-0530 958562
 CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 952503
 CU A SQD AMB 1800-0300 942501
 CU C SQD AMB 2300-0500 931533
 CU D PLT AMV 1900-0600 979529
 CU B SQD AMB 1900-0600 921539
 CU B SQD AMB 1900-0600 903555
 CU B SQD AMB 1800-0600 920547

B. 2/3

CO G SQD PAT 2345-0315 IR 914598 CH PT 1. 920501

300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-5-6

PAGE FIVE BR4K C O N F I D E N T I A L

G CO SQU PAT 2300-0100 LP 914500 CH PT 1. 911507/
 AMS
 CO F SQU PAT 2000-0000 LP 877577 CH PT 1. 992591
 2. 892582
 CO H SQU PAT 2300-0100 LP 915531 CH PT 1. 927505/
 AMB 2. 929579/AMB
 CO H SQU PAT 2000-0150 LP 934532 CH PT 1. 933020
 2. 931623/AMB 3. 937635 4. 941042 5. 941041/ AMB
 CO E SQU PAT 2000-2400 LP 934553 CH PT 1. 927074/
 AMB
 CAC-22 SQU PAT 2300-0130 LP 924572 CH PT 1. 392573
 2. 896566 3. 904571
 CO E SQU PAT 0100-0530 LP 934033 CH PT 1. 943553
 2. 944672 3. 942583 4. 939571
 CO E SQU PAT 2000-2400 LP 925593 CH PT 1. 924597/
 AMB
 C. 3/9
 CO K SQU AMB 2000-0700 833401
 CO K FT AMB 2000-0700 832477

CO K FT AMB 1900-0530 870466
 CO K SQU AMB 1900-0700 870466
 CO K PPB 2000-0700 882400
 CO I PPB 0600-0500 880488
 CO M FT LP 1800-0600 880500
 CO M FT AMB 1700-0600 900510
 CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 879499

GP-4

ADP

TOB: 30/1200Z/OCT/AJM 300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6

0 011427Z OCT 66 OUT- 07
FM NINTHI MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTHI MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARINA
CG FFAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT UN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 274-66
A. COMUSMACV 290330Z SEP 66

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES, 9TH MARINE INTSUN 272-66
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES
 - (1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
 - (2) ARVN RANGLER UNITS CROSSED LOC AT 1100H ON MULTI-BATTALION SIZED OPERATION EAST OF 3/9 TAOR AND SOUTH OF 2/1 TAOR. 2/1 PROVIDES BLOCK ON NORTH BANK SONG THU CON. OPERATION SCHEDULED TO LAST 5 DAYS.

2. MISSION, NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. 1ST BN 24TH MARINES, NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- (1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9556) (AT 9555) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
- (2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9859) (AT 9855) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
- (3) CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9764) (AT 9864) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- (1) CO 1 REMAIN COIN OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 92527)

011420Z/OCT/AMM CONFIDENTIAL P-1-3

#274

TAB-C

UNTIL 021100H. AT WHICH TIME COMMENCE COMPANY SWEEP AND S WEEP
 PS (AT 9253) (AT 9353) TO GS (AT 9248) (AT 9240), UPON TERMINATION

OF SWEEP CONDUCT FOOT MARCH TO ANHUA OPERATING EAST VIC (AT
 874474) AND ASSUME MISSION PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED CUA.

(2) PASS TO CO, CO D, 3D RECON BN.

(A) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 301 VIC (AT 864475)
 COMMENCING 020800H. INITIATE PATROL AND OP/JP ACTIVITY IN
 RZ 5.

(B) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 202 FROM RZ3
 VIC (AT 803444) COMMENCING 020830H.

(C) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 101 VIC (AT 830428)
 COMMENCING 021700H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/JP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

(D) RECON UNIT 101 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND
 OP/JP ACTIVITY IN RZ 13.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) REFERENCE (A) CITES AN INCIDENT INVOLVING A SUCCESSFUL

ENEMY ATTACK OF A FRIENDLY DEFENSIVE POSITION. THE PRIMARY
 LESSON TO BE LEARNED FROM THIS EXPERIENCE IS THAT PROLONGED
 OCCUPATION OF PREVIOUSLY PREPARED POSITIONS ENABLED THE ENEMY TO
 REINFORCE AND SUCCESSFULLY ATTACK KEY INSTALLATIONS, PERSONNEL

AND EQUIPMENT. DECENTRALIZATION OF KEY PERSONNEL, COMMUNICATIONS
 EQUIPMENT AND PERIODIC SHIFTING OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS DECREASE
 POSSIBILITY OF SUCCESSFUL REOCCURANCES OF TYPE OF INCIDENT. FOR
 (A) YOURS FOR INFORMATION AND ACTION AS REQUIRED.

(2) CONDUCT U-10 AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET
 DROP IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS DURING PERIOD 021830H-021900H:

(A) AREA 1 - BOUNDED BY (AT 910500) (AT 940500) (AT 910500)

(AT 930530).

(B) AREA 2 - BOUNDED BY (AT 930500) (AT 940500) (AT 930540)

(AT 940540).

(C) AREA 3 - BOUNDED BY (AT 910530) (AT 940530) (AT 910540)

(AT 940480).

(D) AREA 4 - BOUNDED BY (AT 950600) (AT 950600) (AT 950570)

(AT 950570).

(3) BNS ARE DIRECTED TO CONDUCT ALL FUTURE RED BNCOS
 ON BUTON YELLOW FREQUENCY.

(4) THERE IS AN UNACCEPTABLE DELAY BETWEEN THE

TIME UNITS MAKE CONTACT WITH SIZEABLE AND THEREFORE LUCRATIVE TARGETS

FOR SUPPORTING ARMS, AND THE TIME FOR SUPPORT IS REQUESTED.

INSURE THAT LUCRATIVE TARGETS ARE

0141207/001-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-3

ENGAGED BY SUPPORTING ARMS WITH A MINIMUM OF DELAY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS, CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD.

FOR PERIOD 021201H TO 031200H CODE 2. PRIMARY - STAFF AREA, ALTERNATE-
CHOW CAN.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 01/1720Z/60T66/MLV

011420Z OCT66 CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

RG may
pk
vhl

7

C 021545Z OCT 66
 F1 NINTH MARINES OUT - 16
 TO ZEN/FIRT BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 CGFPAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 FIRST ANTRAC BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 275-66
 A. CG THIRD MARDIV 270911Z JUL 66
 1. SITUATION

PAGE TWO 014R C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 274-66.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES
 (1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION FACON.
 (2) MAJ R.C. DAVIS ARRIVED HILL 55 (2004H)
 FOR VISIT OF 9TH MARINES INSTALLATIONS AND AN HOA CUPPLE
 DEPARTED AN HOA 021055H.
 (3) ARVN RANGER UNITS TERMINATED THEIR MULTI-BN
 OPERATION EAST OF 3/9 TAOR AND SOUTH OF 2/1 TAOR AT 021700H.
 2. MISSION NO CHANGE.
 3. EXECUTION
 A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
 (1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION
 IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9557) (AT 9657) AND ESTABLISH PPS IN AREA
 OF OPERATION.
 (2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN
 GRID SQUARES (AT 9756) (AT 9859) AND ESTABLISH PPS IN AREA
 OF OPERATION.
 (3) CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN

GRID SQUARES (AT 9653) (AT 9663) AND ESTABLISH PPS IN AREA
 TOD: 02/1711Z/OCT 66/JRS 02/1545Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF OPERATION.

1. 20 BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
- (1) CO 1 ASSUME MISSION PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED CO 2.
 - (A) ASSUME ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA BASE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VIC (AT 974474).
 - (E) COMMENCE TRAINING AT AN HOA.
 - (C) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR NINE SWEEP TEAMS FROM AN HOA TO VIC (AT 908512) AND RETURN.
 - (2) CO 2 CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MISSION:
 - (A) MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 926527).
 - (E) CONDUCT PATROLS AND ABUSHERS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.
 - (C) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SOUTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925530).
 - (E) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR NINE SWEEP TEAM FROM CO BASE TO VIC (AT 908512) AND RETURN.
 - (3) CO 3 CONDUCTS REINFORCED SQUAD PATROL UTILIZING LIGHT SECTION TANKS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1 PLAT. 20 BN. B13.

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
ARMY REGT. VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 8750) COMMENCING 030730H.
(4) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 2D1 VIC
(ZC 165500) COMMENCING 030000H AND INITIATE P

TROL AND CP/LP

ACTIVITY IN RZ 11.

- (E) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 1L1 VIC (AT 012437) COMMENCING 030030H.
- (C) RECON UNIT 3D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND CP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 5.
- (E) RECON UNIT 3D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND CP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) REFERENCE (A) CONTAINS FORMAT AND CONTENT OF COMBINED ACTION COMPANY (CAC) REPORT BUT THIS REPORT LATER THAN 031800H. (2) INITIAL SPOT REPORTS MUST BE SUBMITTED IMMEDIATELY UPON CONTACT. THIS INVOLVES NOTHING MORE THAN THE REPORT NORMALLY MADE BY A UNIT CMDR TO THE NEXT HIGHER HQ. WHEN CONTACT IS MADE. THIS REPORT NEED CONTAIN NOTHING MORE THAN THE FACT THAT CONTACT WAS MADE. ESTIMATED SIZE OF

PAGE FIVE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENEMY FORCE. ITS LOCATION AND ACTION BEING TAKEN. SUBSEQUENT TO THIS ACTION A COMPLETE (ABBREVIATED) REPORT IS REQUIRED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 031201H TO 041200H. CODE 75. PRIMARY- WHITE WASH. ALTERNATE - CARD DRAW.

CP-4
ET

TOD: 02/1714Z/OCT 66/JRS 02/1515Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

00 031505Z OCT 66 OUT-25

FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2EN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
LG FMAW

FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 276-66

AM CG THIRD MARDIV 011704Z OCT 66

AM SITUATION

II

PAGE TWO B I A R C O N F I D E N T I A L

AM ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 275-66.

BN FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN
EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

2. MISSION NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINE. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN
GRID SQUARES (AT 9356) (AT 9456) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF
OPERATION.

(2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN
GRID SQUARES (AT 9659) (AT 9759) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF
OPERATION

(3) CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID
SQUARES (AT 9562) (AT 9662) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION

BN 3D BN 9TH MARINES NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

1. CO ASSUME ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSE PERIMETER
AN HOA OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 8744/4); PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY AS
REQUIRED; MAINTAIN 1 SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT; ASSUME
ALERT STATUS AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND RAPID REACTION FORCE.

TO: 03/1026Z/OCT/66

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#276

(2) CO K PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED/ ESTABLISH PPS AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9451) (AT 9151).

(3) PASS TO CO CO D, SD RECON BN:

(A) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT ID1 VIC (AT 94437) COMMENCING 040800H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 14.

(B) RECON UNIT 3D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

(C) RECON UNIT 3D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 5.

(D) RECON UNIT 2D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 11.

CM COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

KAL A U-10 AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET DROP WILL BE CONDUCTED IN FOLLOWING AREAS DURING TIMES SPECIFIED:

KA) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 810520) (AT 840520) (AT 810410) (AT 840410) COMMENCING 040830H UNTIL 040930H.

KB) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 810510) (AT 840510) (AT 830540) (AT 850520) COMMENCING 040930H.

PAGE FOUR BLAR C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 900520) (AT 940520) (AT 900490) (AT 940490) COMMENCING 04--711030H UNTIL 041130H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 950540) (BT 900540) (AT 950510) (BT 900510) COMMENCING 041130H UNTIL 041230H

(2) REFERENCE (A) REQUIRES MANDATORY SHOWING OF FILM "THE UNIQUE WAR" TO ALL PERSONNEL REPORTING TO RVN. HCCO AND ENS WILL INCORPORATE SHOWING OF FILM INTO THE ORIENTATION TRNG PROGRAM. SUBMIT REPORT THIS HQ WHEN FILM IS OBTAINED AND ITS USE COMMENCED. THIS HQTRS WILL OBTAIN SUBJECT FILM ON TEMPORARY LOAN BASIS FROM DIV FOR PERIOD REQUIRED ON REQUEST RM ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE IN COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 041201H TO 051200H, CODE 24. PRIMARY - PHONE LINE ALTERNATE - TOP KICK.

GP-4

TOD, 03/1626Z/OCT66 KFF CONFIDENTIAL

00 041452Z OCT 66 OUT-31
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD A
 RDMV

CG FPAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST WATRAC BN
 THIRD EGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 277-66
 A. CG THIRD MARDIV 020705Z OCT 66
 1. SITUATION

PAGE TWO 014R C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 276-66
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 379 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN
 EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTING. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A MAINTAIN 1 PLAT (REIN) BLOCKING ORE VIC
 (AT 9458) AND (AT 9558) IN SUPPORT OF CO C PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR
 OPERATION.

(2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN
 GRID SQUARES (AT 9458) (AT 9558) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN REA OF
 OPERATION.

(3) CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN
 GRID SQUARES (AT 9560) (AT 9660) (AT 9760) NORTH OF RIVER
 ESTABLISH PPB IN GRID SQUARE (AT 9461).

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB IN GRID SQUARE (AT 9151) AND
 CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY.

(2) PASS TO CO, CO D, 3D RECON BN:

TOD:OL/26177/OCT66 KFF

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 3D2 FROM RZ 1
COMMENCING 051700H.

(B) RECON UNIT 1D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND
OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 14.

(C) RECON UNIT 2D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL
AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 11.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET
DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 890560) (AT 910530)
(AT 840510) (AT 860480) COMMENCING 05030H

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 910570)
(AT 950600) (AT 980580) (AT 930530) COMMENCING 051230H UNTIL
051630H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTIC

A. REFERENCE A PROVIDES INFORMATION REGARDING MERITORIOUS
COMBAT PROMOTIONS TO THE GRADE OF LANCE CORPORAL AND CORPORAL.
SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS TO THIS HQ NLT 200900H OCT 66

1. SIGNAL AND COMMUNIC

TIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD

PAGE FOUR BIAR C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOR PERIOD 051200H TO 061200H CODE 08 PRIMARY -FIRST-SKIN
ALTERNATE - PLAY- DEAD.

GP-4

BT TOD:04/16L7Z/OCT66 KFF

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

00 051500Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN / FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN / THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FIAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN / SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST ANTRAC BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 BT

OUT - 39

7

W

5-3

P16

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 278-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 277-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9456) (AT 9357) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

(2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9756) (AT 9759) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

(3) CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9461) (AT 9462) (AT 9459) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 918500) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY.

(2) PASS TO CO CO D 3D RECON BN:

(A) RECON UNIT 102 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12

(B) RECON UNIT 201 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 11

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 051201H TO 071200H, CODE 16. PRIMARY - LIGHT RED, ALTERNATE - LATE DATE

GP-4

TOD: 05/15322/OCT66/PDH
051500Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#278

CONFIDENTIAL (C)

1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES, 5TH MARINE INTSUF 278-66
C. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/8 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATION IN
EXECUTION OF OPERATION MAON.
2. MISSION, NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. 1ST BN 261 MARINES, NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN
GRID SQUARES (AT 9457) (AT 9557) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA
OF OPERATION.
(2) CO C CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN
GRID SQUARES (AT 9759) (AT 9859) (AT 9767) (AT 9866) AND
ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(3) CO D CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN
GRID SQUARES (AT 9561) (AT 9562) (AT 9563).
(4) PROVIDE S/NO AND A 121 PAN SECURITY DETAIL TO 4TH
BN 12TH MAR VTC (AT 994715).
B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VTC (AT 949508) AND CONDUCT
PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN THE AREA OF PAN SECURITY DETAIL
061515Z OCT 66 PAGE 4 OF 2 C O N F I

PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO 4TH BN 12TH MARINES VIC (AT 994615).

(2) PASS TO CO, CO V, 3U RECON BN.

(A) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 2U1 FROM RZ
VIC (ZC 181516) COMMENCING 070830H.

(E) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 1U2 FROM
RZ VIC (AT 813452) COMMENCING 071700H

(C) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 2D2 VIC (AT 544477)
COMMENCING 071500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN
RZ 4.

(D) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 3D3 VIC (AT 790215)
COMMENCING 071500 AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN
RZ 7.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. REFERENCE A STATES THAT ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS IT HAS
BEEN NOTED THAT AIRCRAFT SIGNALS HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM THE
GRENADE LAUNCHER, M-79. RESIDUE FROM THE AIRCRAFT SIGNALS
CAN CAUSE THE ARMED PROJECTILE TO STICK IN THE BARREL WITH
SUBSEQUENT LOSS OF THE BARREL. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL
INSURE THAT THIS PRACTICE IS NOT FOLLOWED IN THIS COMPANY.
B. REF B REF D PROVIDES INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE USE OF

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
PYROTECHNICS. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT UNITS OPERATING TACTICALLY
HAVE AN ADEQUATE SUPPLY OF PYROTECHNICS FOR USE AS REQUIRED.
ADDITIONALLY, UNITS OPERATING AT NIGHT WILL HAVE AT LEAST TWO
FLASHLIGHTS TO ASSIST IN HELZ CONTROL FOR REEVACS IF REQUIRED.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMPANY AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 071201H TO 081200H, CODE 86. PRIMARY
SUN DOWN. ALTERNATE- RICE CAKE
CP-4

TOD: 06/2110Z/OCT 66/JFH

061515Z OCT 66

PAGE 2 OF 2

C O N F I D E N T

BNNNN

DE 1071 AND OSL OR NR 09 AT 06/2110Z OCT 66 K K N

249

O O 071547Z OCT 66

OUT - 040

FM NINTH MARINES
 TO 2LNXFIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2LN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 2LN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST AMRRAC BN
 THIRD LNCH BN
 THIRD RECON BN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FMWG ORDER 280-66

AM REGT O 3100, IC

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 279-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

(2) COLONEL R. M. RICHARDS ASSUMED COMMAND OF 9TH
 MARINES AT 071100N RELIEVING COLONEL D. J. BARRETT JR.
 CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY TOOK PLACE HILL 55, BRIG. GEN.
 JIM E. HERBOLD ATTENDED.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION
 IN GS (AT 9457) (AT 9557) AND ESTABLISH PFB IN AREA OF
 OPERATIONS.

B. CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION
 IN GS (AT 9603) (AT 9604) AND ESTABLISH PFB IN AREA OF
 OPERATION.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO B ESTABLISH PFB VIC (AT 9025.4) AND CONDUCT
 PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY.

OM1547Z OCT 66

PAGE 1 OF 2

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#280

(2) PASS TO CO, CO D, 3D RECON BN:

(A) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 1D1 VIC
(AT 810436) COMMENCING 081500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND
OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(B) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL
AND OPXLP ACTIVITY IN RZ 4.

(C) RECON UNIT 3D3 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL
AND OPXLP ACTIVITY IN RZ 7.

CM COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

K2L CONDUCT AIRBORNE D-10PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND
LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREA:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 810520) (AT 840520)
KAT 810470 (AT 840447) COMMENCING 080830H UNTIL 080930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 870570) (AT 890560)
(AT 830540) (AT 850520) COMMENCING 080930H UNTIL 081030H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 900520) (AT 940520)
KAT 900490 (AT 949490) COMMENCING 081030H UNTIL 081130H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 950540) (AT 000430)
(AT 950510) (AT 000510) COMMENCING 081130H UNTIL 081230H

(E) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 890560) (AT 910530) (AT-

840510) (AT 860480) COMMENCING 090200H UNTIL 090500H.

(F) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 950560) (AT-
980580) (AT 930530) COMMENCING 090500H UNTIL 090700H.

(2) CDRS WILL INSURE THAT EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT
IS MADE TO REDUCE ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGES TO
A MINIMUM.

(3) CDRS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF A REGARDING
TYPESNFORMAT, DATES, TIME OF SUBMISSION AND THE ABSOLUTE
NECESSITY FOR PUNCTUALITY IN THE SUBMISSION OF REPORTS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
TM COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 081201 TO 091200H CODE 69. PRIMARY
MASTER LOCK, ALTERNATE BOLD LADY.
GPAR

TOD: 08/0200Z/OCT 66

071517Z OCT 66

PAGE 2 OF 2

C O N F I D E N T I A L

07 081510Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMV
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FMV ORDER 281-66

A. CG THIRD MARDIV LTR 1/100/RP 1000SER 020001U 1 APR 66
1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES LNSUM 200-00
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN BLOCK OF 1/26 SE BOUNDARY OF NONG THU SON VIC (AT 950400) TO VIC (AT 970000); CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY FROM SEMI-PERMANENT PPB VIC (AT 967500); CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9407) (AT 9500) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION. ESTABLISH ON NONG THU SON.

(2) CO B CONTINUES BLOCK OF 1/26 SW BOUNDARY ON SONG VI GIA AND SONG THU SON VIC (AT 950000) TO VIC (AT 950640); ESTABLISH PERMANENT

PPB VIC (AT 925500); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE VIC (AT 955500) AND LOM-5 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU SON; CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA; ESTABLISH PERMANENT PPB VIC (AT 924540); CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA; MAINTAIN ZONE'S VIC (AT 940000) (AT 950000); CONDUCT SECURITY FOR REDUCTION VILLAGE VIC (AT 920000) (AT 925100)

081510Z

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 OF

CONVOY WITH LAC PLAT; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS ON RT 14 VIC (AT 90354) TO VIC (AT 92257) AND LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF RT 14 TO LIBERTY FERRY SITE; PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD FROM RT 14 VIC (AT 90354) NORTH TO HILL 52; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS NECESSARY; CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9450) (AT 9550) (AT 9650) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

(4) CO D PROVIDE 1 SQUAD (REIN) SPARROW HAWK UNIT; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE (AT 904504), FOOT BRIDGE (AT 900021) WATER POINT AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 52 VIC (AT 902000) (AT 974014) AND (AT 930025); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR NORTH OF HILL 52 AND CONDUCT PTROL, AMBUSH AND OP ACTIVITY IN AREA BOUNDED 5 KM METERS WEST MSR AND SONG AI NCHIA EAST; CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR IN GRID SQUARE (AT 9760) (AT 9765) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

5. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSE PERIMETER

AN HOA OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 8744/4); PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED; MAINTAIN 1 SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT; MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND RAPID REACTION FORCE, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(2) CO K PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS FROM AN HOA TO VIC (AT 906512) AND RETURN; ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 83430) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA, MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA BASE DEFENSE PERIMETER, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(3) CO L PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 920000); CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY, MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 910403).

(4) CO M MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 920027), CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SOUTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE VIC (AT 920030), MAINTAIN BOAT CONTROL CHECK POINT VIC (AT 920030); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM FROM CO BASE TO VIC (AT 906512) AND RETURN.

081310Z JAN 68 O N E I D E N T I A L PAGE 2 OF 3

(5) PASS TO CO, CO OF 3D RECON BN:

(A) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 3D2 VIC (AT 933423)
COMMENCING 091000H AND INITIATE PATROL AND QP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

(B) RECON UNIT 1D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND
QP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(C) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND
QP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 4.

(D) RECON UNIT 3D3 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND
QP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 7.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) REFERENCE A REQUIRED REPORT ON EVALUATION OF
SELECTIVE SERVICE PERSONNEL. SUBJECT REPORT DUE THIS
HEADQUARTERS NOT LATER THAN 181200Z OCT 66.

(2) COMMANDERS INSURE THAT THE PROCEDURE FOR CALLING FOR
AND ADJUSTING SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE IS THOROUGHLY UNDERSTOOD BY
UNIT COMMANDERS DOWN TO THE LOWEST LEVEL DWP INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS.

IT CAN BE EXPECTED THAT SUPPORTING ARMS WILL CONTINUE TO BE
IMMEDIATELY RESPONSIVE TO REQUESTS; EVERY EFFORT MUST BE MADE
TO EXPLOIT ITS USE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD 091200H TO 101200H. CODE 57. PRIMARY - SUGAR DADDY.
ALTERNATE - SWEET TOOTH.

BT

BT

TOD: 08/1630Z/OCT 66/BWL C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

00 091545Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIX MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FMAV
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD ENGREN
 THIRD RECON BN
 SECOND BN THIRD MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 282-66
 A. CG THIRD MARDIV 060515Z

OUT - 083

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 060511Z
 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINE INTSUM 281-66.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN
 EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

- A. 1ST BN 26TH MAR. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- (1) CO A CHOP OP CON 1 PLAT TO CO C AT 101300H.
- (2) CO C ASSUME OP CON 1 PLAT CO A AND PLAT CO D, CONDUCT
 PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9458) (AT 9551).
- (3) CO D CHOP OP CON 1 PLAT TO CO C COMMENCING 101300H,
 CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9663)
 (AT 9662).

- B. THIRD BN NINTH MAR NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- (1) CO K RETRACT PPB FROM VIC (AT 864498) TO AN HCA
 VIC (AT 874474).
- (2) PASS TO CO, CO L, 3D RECON BN

091545Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L 281-66

#282

②

(A) INSERT RECON UNIT 302 VIC (AT 930450)
COMMENCING 101500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.
(B) INSERT RECON UNIT 211 VIC (AT 869450)
COMMENCING 101500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN
RZ 3.

(C) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 212 FROM VIC
(AT 939450) COMMENCING 101500H.

(D) RECON UNIT 10 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND
OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(E) RECON UNIT 303 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL IN
OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 7.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF
REFERENCE A CONCERNING PROPER AND EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING OF
CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.

(2) UNIT COMMANDERS INSURE THAT THE DEGREE OF URGENCY
REFLECTED ON MEDEVAC REQUESTS IS APPROPRIATE. SUPERFICIAL
WOUNDS WHERE APPROPRIATE TREAT LOCALLY, IF DOUBT EXISTS
REQUEST MEDEVAC.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B CONTAINS INSTRUCTIONS
REGARDING REPORTS DUE ON AMMUNITION/EXPLOSIVE MALFUNCTIONS.

COGNIZANT STAFF SECTIONS ARE DIRECTED TO COMPLY.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 101200H TO 111200H, CODE 25. PRIMARY
NOON WATCH, ALTERNATE- DARK MOON.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 09/1805Z/OCT 66/PDH

P-2-2

091545Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

00 101730Z OUT-98
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 283-66
 A. CG FIRST MARDIV 100610Z OCT 66
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 100205Z OCT 66

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NINTH MARINES 041452Z OCT 66
 D. 3D DIV BUL 1410 DTD 1 OCT 66
 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 282-66.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) OP CON OF 9TH MARIN REGIMENT PASSED TO CG FIRST MARDIV AT 101400H IAW REF A.

(2) 379 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

(3) IAW REF B, 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OP CON OF 2D BN, 3D MAR.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

E. EXECUTION

- A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS IAW OPERATION ORDER 117-A-06 AT LW SON (5) VIC (AT 955637) COMMENCING 110430H.

(2) COMMENCING 102230H, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES DESIGNATED DIV RESERVE ON 6 HR ALERT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF E.

- B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO REINFORCE

101730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 1-3

4283

/CONDUCT RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP.

(2) CO E CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (RT 5) FROM VIC (AT 940640) NORTH TO VIC (AT 943670); CONTINUE TO IMPROVE COMPANY AND PLAT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS (AT 934663) (AT 923690) (AT 931628); CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE TUY LO AN BRIDGE (AT 930710) WITH ONE SQUAD (REF 3).

(3) CAC 33 FROM PRESENT POSITION (AT 943671) CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH AND WEST TO TUY LO AN BRIDGE.

(4) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST OF GRID LINE AT 86; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GRID LINE AT

86; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8858) (AT 8958) (AT 8956) (AT 8757) (AT 8656); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION GRID SQUARE (AT 9050).

(5) CAC 22 MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUNT OF AT NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR;

CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8958) (AT 9058) (AT 9057); CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8956) (AT 9057).

(6) COMPANY G PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 3 (AT 919598);
CONFEEFE

CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR; PROVIDE PLT (REIN) AS BLOCK FORCE BETWEEN (AT 950645) (AT 950630) COMMENCING 110400H UNTIL 111700H IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY FEAR OPERATION BEING CONDUCTED VIC LE SON (5) VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 9563) BY C C 1/26; CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 9559) (AT 8959) (AT 9159) (AT 8960) (AT 9159) (AT 9260) (AT 9302) (AT 9402) (AT 9461) (AT 9562); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9059) (AT 9159) (AT 9260).

(7) COC 21 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 9260).

(8) CO H CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ONE PLA (REIN) OP CON COME; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 2/3 BN OP; MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE; MAINTAIN SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL

ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9257) (AT 9158); MAINTAIN 1 SQD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) EXECUTE INITIAL PHASE 3D BN; 9TH MARINES OPERATION 94504-326-66. COMMENCING 111200H.

PAGE FIVE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) PASS TO CO CO D, THIRD RECON BN

(A) INSERT RECON UNIT 3D1 VIC (ZC 167511) COMMENCING 111500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 10.

(B) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 3D3 FROM VIC (AT 790515) COMMENCING 111500H.

(C) RECON UNIT 1D1 CONTINUE PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(D) RECON UNIT 2D1 CONTINUE PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 3.

(E) RECON UNIT 3D2 CONTINUE PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS AE

D. RECREFA, IMMEDIATE AND POSITIVE CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIRED TO ENSURE ELIMINATION OF THE PRACTICE

OF DISCARDING DOCUMENTS OF A SENSITIVE NATURE, ORDNANCE, OR ANY MATERIAL THAT MIGHT POSSIBLY BE OF VALUE TO THE ENEMY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. MERITORIOUS COMBAT PROMOTIONS (2D QTR FY 67) PAR 4A REF V MODIFIED TO READ 200900H DEC 66. VICE 200900H OCT 66.

B. REF D PROVIDES INFO REQUIRED BY PAR E BE SUBMITTED TO

THIS HQ (ATTN: S-1) NOT LATER THAN 150900H OCT 66.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 111201H TO 121200H CODE 12. PRIMARY SHIP SUNK, ALTERNATE- DECK APE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 10/2125Z/OCT66KFF
101730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

8-3
 10/1

O 111530Z OCT 1966
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST MATRAC BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN

OUT - 193

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 284-66
 A. MACV 71255Z OCT 66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 285-66.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 39 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

(2) MAJ GENERAL H. NICKERSON HR. VISITED HILL 55 ARRIVING 110955H DEPARTED 111010H.

(3) C/1/26 INITIATED COUNTRY FAIR-31 VIC LE SON (5) (AT 955637) AT 110430H. CORDON COMPLETED AT 110500H; GVN OFFICIALS AND 1ST CO, 2D BN, 51ST ARVN REG COMMENCED SCREENING OF VILLAGERS AT 110645H.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO C CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COUNTRY FAIR-31 IN LE SON (5) VIC (AT 955637). COMMENCE TERMINATION AT 120500H.

B. 2D BN 3D M

RINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO C CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG M R (ROUTE 5) FROM YDAR CP VIC (AT 934633) EAST TO (AT 943603) AND SOUTH TO (AT 944640). CAC-31 ESTABLISH A WAY LIGHT CHECKPOINT (AT 945637).

#284

CONFIDENTIAL ©

CAC 33 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM PRESENT POSITION (AT 943682) SCUT TO (AT 943664); FROM PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR TO TUY LOAN BRIDGE.

(2) CO F CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 8758) (AT 8657).

(3) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9058) (AT 9057).

(4) CO G DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE COMPANY; CONDUCT DAY TIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 8955) (AT 9059) (AT 9260) (AT 9159) (AT 9462) (AT 9362); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9201) (AT 9100) (AT 9260).

(5) CO H UPON COMMITMENT OF BALD EAGLE PROVIDE ONE PLAT (REIN) TO ASSUME MISSION PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TO CO G.

CO 3D BN, 9TH MRINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO K EXECUTE ALL PHASES 3/9 OF ORDER 326-06-45 PLANNED COMMENCING 112300H.

(2) CO L PROVIDE PLAT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 929491) AND PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 927500) IN SUPPORT OF CO K OPERATION NOT LATER THAN 120630H.

(3) CO M PROVIDE 1 PLAT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 949511)

IN SUPPORT OF CO K OPERATION NOT LATER THAN 120700H.

(4) P

SS TO CO CO D, 3D RECON BN:

(A) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 1D1 FROM VIC (AT 797447) COMMENCING 121500H.

(B) INSERT RECON UNIT 1D2 VIC (ZC 216445) COMMENCING 121500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(C) RECON UNIT 2D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 3.

(D) RECON UNIT 3D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 7.

(E) RECON UNIT 3D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/ALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF A CONCERNING VC TACTIC OF FIRING AT MARINES FROM OPULATED HAMLETS OR FROM VIC OF LABORERS OR OTHER GATHERING OF CIVILIANS IN ORDER TO CAUSE MARINES TO RETURN FIRE INTO THESE AREAS AND THEREBY CAUSING CIVILIAN CASUALTIES.

R. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

S. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS--ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD

PAGE FIV BI4R C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR PERIOD 121200H TO 131200H, CODE 44, PRIMARY-- STICK LIP, ALTERNATE-- BIG TWIST.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/1740Z/OCT 66

111530Z OCT 66

PAGE 2 OF 2

C O N F I D E N T I A L

S-3 7

mf

ZNY CCCCC
 OO 121555Z OCT 66 LUT - 123
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 CG FIRST MAW
 THIRDMARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD AT BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST ANTRAC BN
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 285-66

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INSTUM 284-66.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

(2) COUNTY FAIR 31 CONDUCTED BY C/1/26 TERMINATED AT
 121200H.

(3) CO K 3/9 OPERATION IN SOUTH-EAST PORTION 3/9
 TOAR TERMINATED 121310H.

(4) 1ST SQD 3D PLT CO C 3D RECON BN INITIATES
 HELIBORNED INSERTION TO VIC (AT 851633) COMMENCING 131300H.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

(A) CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

(B) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT;

(1) CO A CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
 GS (T 9456) (AT 9556) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION

(2) CO C CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN
 GRID SQUARES (AT 9459 (AT 9559) (T 9659) AND ESTABLISH PPB
 IN AREA OF OPERATION.

12/1555Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE 1 CONFIDENTIAL

#285

PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) CO D CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9660) (AT 9560) NRTH F THE RIVER AND ESTABLISH PPB IN GS (AT 9559).

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS ALONG MSR (RT5) FROM YOUR OP (AT 934663) EAST TO VIC (943663) AND SOUTH TO VIC (AT 937634). EAST TO VIC (AT 943663) AND SOUTH TO VIC (AT 937634).

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 8958) (AT 8959); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8758).

(3) CAC 22 ESTABLISH A DAYTIME BLOCKING FORCE IN GS (AT 8958); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9057).

(4) CO G CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (AROUTE 5) TO GS (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO GL 59; CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9360) (AT 9261) (AT 9161) (AT 8959) (AT 9059) (AT 9159) (AT 9259) (AT 9363); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9059) (AT 9058); PROVIDE SECURITY OF ARMY (3)

(5) CO H CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 927); MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 934636) AND CONDUCT PATROL ACTIVITY ALONG MSR BETWEEN (AT 942656) AND (AT 929619).

(6) CAC 21 PRESENT POSITION (AT 923601) TO VIC (AT 923620).

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 903517) AND CONDUCT AMBUSH AND PATROL ACTIVITY.

(2) PASS TO CO, CO D, 3D RECON BN:

(A) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 2D1 FROM VIC (AT 874424) COMMENCING 131500H.

(B) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 3D2 FROM VIC (AT 943441) COMMENCING 131500H.

(C) INSERT RECON UNIT 2D2 VIC (AT 904402) COMMENCING 131500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/PLP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

(D) INSERT RECON UNIT 1D2 VIC (ZC 216445) COMMENCING 131500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/PLP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY

12/1555Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE MARK CONFIDENTIAL
 HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR WILL BE WORN BY ALL HANDS THIS COMMAND
 EXCEPT WHEN IN SECURED PERMANENTLY ESTABLISHED DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS. THE ONLY EXCEPTION TO THIS POLICY PENDING PUBLICATION
 OF REGT O 10120.1 IS IN THE CASE OF RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS
 WHEN IN CLANDESTINE MOVEMENT IS MANDATORY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS, NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
 PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 131201. # 59 141200H. CODE 85. PRIMARY-
 BUTTON PUSH, ALTERNATE-COPY CAT

CP-4

BT

TOD: 12/2124Z/OCT 66/JRS 12/1555Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 131545Z OCT 66 OUT-134
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FMAN
 FIRST MARINES
 4TH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BRIGADE
 DET HQBTY TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD TANK BN (DANANG)
 DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 286-66
 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INSTUM 265-66
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 379 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
 - (2) OPERATION TETON ENTERED 2D DAY IN THE 1ST MARDIV. 1ST AND 3D BNS 1ST MAR CONDUCTING.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 - B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT.
 - (1) CO A CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9357) (AT 9457) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
 - (2) CO C CONDUCT PLT. SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9458) (AT 9558) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
 - (3) CO D CONDUCT PLT. SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9762) (AT 9763) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
 - C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT.
 - (1) CO E CONDUCT DAULIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR

131545Z/OCT-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#286

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION IN VIC GS (AT 9266) ; PPB (AT 923690) ;
CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9366)
(AT 9469) (AT 9269) .

(2) CAC 31 CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9368) (AT 9469) (AT 9370)
(AT 9269) .

(3) CAC 33 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
ALONG MSR (RT 5) FROM PRESENT POSITION (AT 943632)
SOUTH TO VL 66 .

(4) COMPANY F CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT SEARCH
AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GS (AT 8457) (AT 8657)
(AT 8858) .

(5) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPERATION N GS (AT 8956) (AT 8977) .

(6) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9259) (AT 9366) (AT 9264)
(AT 9359) (AT 9362) (AT 9462) (AT 9562) ; CONDUCT
NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR IN GS (AT 9261) ; CONDUCT NIGHT
PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR NUROTH TO VIC
(AT 922602) AND SOUTH TO GL 59 .

(7) CAC 21 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
ALONG MSR FROM PRESENT POSITION (AT 923601) NORTH
TO VIC (AT 926614) .

(8) CO H MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 933635) AND
CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR (RT 5)
SOUTH TO VIC (AT 932623) AND NORTH TO GL 65 .

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES ; NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 890508) AND
CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AREA .

(2) PASS TO CO , CO D 3D RECON BN :

(A) INSERT RECON UNIT 3D1 VIC (ZC 167511)
COMMENCING 141000H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OPALP
ACTIVITY IN RZ 10 .

(B) RECON UNIT 1D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
PATROL AND OPALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12 .

(C) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
PATROL AND OPALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1 .

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS :

(1) CONDUCT U-10 AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCASTS
AND LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREA AT TIME DESIGNATED :

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 930530) (AT 950490)
 (BT 000520) (AT 970560) COMMENCING 140800H UNTIL
 140930H

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 910540)
 (AT 960560) (AT 980600) COMMENCING 141000H UNTIL
 141030H

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 960660) (AT 960590)
 (AT 980590) (AT 980660) COMMENCING 141300H UNTIL
 141430H

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 870450) (AT 890460)
 (AT 930480) (AT 910520).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE
 AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 141201H TO 151200H CODE 16.
 PRIMARY-RUBBER TIRE, ALTERNATE-BLOW OUT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 13/2353Z/OCT/AJM

131545Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-7

286

CONFIDENTIAL

©

0141415Z OCT 1966

OUT - 150

FM NINTH MARINES

TO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/ SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV

CG FIRST MAR DIV

CG FMAW

FIRST MARINES

FOURTH BN FIVE ZERO THREE ABN INF, ONE SEVEN THREE ABN BDE

DET HQTS TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD TANK BN (DANANG)

DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 28/-66

A. REGT 0310001C

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES, 9TH MARINE INTSUM 286-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 379 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

(2) OPERATION TETON CONTINUES IN 3D DAY IN THE 1ST MAR TAOK. 1ST AND 3D BN, 1ST MAR CONDUCTING.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) COA CONDUCTS PLT S/C OPNS IN GS (AT 9556) (AT 9557); ESTAB-

LISHES PPB IN AREA OF S/C.

(2) CO C CONDUCTS PLT S/C OPNS IN GS (AT 9756) (AT 9759); ESTAB-

LISH

PPB IN AREA OF S/C OPNS.

(3) CO D CONDUCTS PLT S/C OPNS IN GS (AT 9662) (AT 9663); ESTABLISHES PPB IN AREA OF S/C OPNS.

C. 2ND BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO B CONDUCTS PLT S/C OPNS IN GS (AT 9556) (AT 9557); ESTAB-

0141415Z OCT 66

PAGE 3 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#287

(AT 9467) (AT 9464) CONDUCTS NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS IN VIC (AT 9467)

(AT 9467) AND (AT 9466); CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (RT#5) NORTH TO GRID LINE 68 AND SOUTH TO GRID LINE 60 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCTS DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS VIC (AT 9268) (AT 9267) (AT 9360) AND (AT 9269).

(2) CAC 31 CONDUCTS DAYTIME ROAD PATROL OF MSR FROM PRESENT POSITION TO TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944767)

(3) CAC 34 CONDUCTS NIGHT S/C OPS VIC (AT 9469) (AT 9368) AND (AT 9268)

(4) CO F CONDUCTS EXTEND DAY AND NIGHT S/C OPS VIC (AT 8657); ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 865590).

(5) CAC 22 ESTABLISHES RIVER BLOCK/ AMBUSH SOUTH OF AT NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCTS DAYTIME S/C OPS VIC (AT 8950) & (AT 9057); CONDUCTS NIGHT S/C OPS VIC (AT 8957) & (AT 9057).

(6) CO G CONDUCTS DAYTIME S/C OPS VIC (AT 9160) (AT 9059) (AT 9060) CONDUCTS PATROLS & AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO VIC (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO JUNCTION OF ROUTE #5 AND #14 DURING DARKNESS.

(7) CAC 21 CONDUCTS PATROLS & AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 927614) DURING DARKNESS.

(8) CO H CONDUCTS DAYTIME S/C OPS VIC (AT 9257) (AT 9062) CONDUCTS NIGHT S/C OPS VIC (AT 9257); CONDUCTS PATROLS & AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRID LINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 92625) DURING DARKNESS.

D. 3RD BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 894514); CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(2) PASS TO CO DD D/3D RECON BN:

(A) INSERT RECON UNIT 3DI VIC (ZC 167511) COMMENCING 1500Z AND INITIAL PATROL & OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 11M

(B) RECON UNIT 1D2 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROL & OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(C) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROL & OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) CMDS ARE AGAIN REMINDED OF THE CONTINUING REQUIREMENT FOR TIMELY AND ACCURATE REPORTING. THIS APPLIES NOT ONLY TO CONTACT ACTIONS BUT TO CHANGE IN THE SCHEDULING OF ACTIVITIES, AS WELL. REF (4) IS EXTREMELY SPECIFIC & DETAILED AND SETS FORTH NOT ONLY THE TYPE OF REPORT, THE INFORMATION REQUIRED IN THE REPORT BUT THE TIME AND DATE OF SUBMISSION AS WELL. PUNCTUALITY IN MEETING COMMITMENTS, INCLUDING REPORTS, IS DIRECTED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS

CHALLENGE AND PASS WORD FOR PERIOD 151200H TO 161200H,
CODE 3. PRIMARY - BACK FIRE, ALTERNATE - BREAK GLASS.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 14/ /OCT 66 PAGE 2 OF 2 C O N F I D E N T I A L

149415Z OCT 66

CONFIDENTIAL

Wk
B
7

OO 151515Z OCT 66 OUT - 185

FM NINTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW

4TH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
DET TANK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 288-66

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 140813Z OCT 66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INSTUM 287-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION
OF OPERATION MACON.

(2) OPERATION TETON CONTINUES IN 4TH DAY IN 1ST MAR TAOR

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONDUCT S/C OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9456) AND
ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION IN GS (AT 9760). ESTABLISHES PPB
IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

C. 2ND BN 3RD MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9267) (AT 9167)
(AT 9067) (AT 9066) (AT 9266) AND (AT 9366); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATION
VIC GS (AT 9366); (AT 9367) (AT 9467); CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSHES
ALONG MSR NORTH OF GL 36 AND SOUTH TO GL 67 DURING DARKNESS; ESTABLISH
PPB (AT 923691); CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9268)
(AT 9267) (AT 9368); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9169)
(AT 9170) (AT 9269).

(2) CAC 33 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM
151515Z OCT 66

PAGE 1 OF 2 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#288

@

CONFIDENTIAL

PRESENT POSITION (AT 943682) NORTH TO VIC (AT 944707)

(3) CO F MAINTAINS OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST OF GRID LINE 86; CONDUCT EXTENDED DAY AND NIGHT S/C PATROL VIC (AT 9158) (AT 9257) (AT 8856) (AT 8857); ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 882561).

(4) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9056) (AT 8958) (AT 8957).

(5) CO G PROVIDES NIGHT SECURITY FOR AN MY (3) WITH ONE PLATOON (AT 923608); CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9260) (AT 9259) (AT 8959) (AT 9059) (AT 8960) (AT 9261) (AT 9360); CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRID LINE 60 AND SOUTH TO JUNCTION OF ROUTE 5 AND 14 DURING DARKNESS.

(6) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257) AND ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 933635); CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9463); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR OF GRID LINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 933625).

D. 3RD BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT.

(1) CO K ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 894514) AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. KWL PASS TO CO, CO D 3 RECON BN.

(A) RECON 1D2 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROL AND CP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(B) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROL AND CP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

(C) RECON UNIT 3D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND CP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 0-11.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMDRS ATTENTION DIRECTED AT THE RECENT INCREASE IN VC SNIPER AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ON ROADS WITH ITS ATTENDANT MARINES LOSS OF LIFE AND INJURY. THE PROVISIONS OF REF A WILL BE INSTITUTED IMMEDIATELY.

(2) CONDUCT U-10 AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREA AT TIME DESIGNATED;

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 790500) (AT 890470) (AT 860510) (AT 820540) COMMENCING 160800H UNTIL 160930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 840550) (AT 870510) (AT 900540) (AT 870570) COMMENCING 161000H UNTIL 161000H UNTIL 161130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 890510) (AT 910480) (AT 950510) (AT 940540) COMMENCING 161300H UNTIL 161430H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 920540) (AT 960570) (AT 940600) COMMENCING 161500H UNTIL 161630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 161201H TO 171200H, CODE 29. PRIMARY POLICE CALL, ALTERNATE-LONG PULL.

GP-4

TOR: 15/1637 /OCT 66

151515Z OCT 66

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000

O 161515Z OCT 66

OUT-196 OUT-195

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CG FMAW

FIRST MARINES

4TH BN 503 ABN INF, 1/3 ABN BDE

DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES

DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

DET THIRD TANK BN (DANANG)

DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SEC 1 OF 2

FRAG ORDER 289-66

A. 20 BN 9TH MARINES OP PLAN 301-00 DTG 23AUG66

B. YR 100010Z

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 200-06.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 179 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION PACON.

(2) OPERATION TETON ENTERS 5TH DAY WITHIN 1ST MARINE TACR.

2. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 20TH MARINES. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE DIV RES TAW REF D.

(1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF 1/20 SE BOUNDARY ALONG SONG THU BON FROM VIC (AT 935540) TO (AT 916560); CONDUCT PATROL AMBUSH ACTIVITY FROM SEMI-PERMANENT PPS VIC (AT 907570); CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9457) (AT 9557) AND ESTABLISH PPS IN AREA OF OPERATION.

(2) CO B CONTINUES BLOCK OF 1/20 SW BOUNDARY ALONG SONG VU GIA AND SONG THU BON FROM VIC (AT 903565) TO (AT 930540); ONE PLT (REIN) FROM PERMANENT PPS VIC (AT 925536) CONTINUES

161515Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

289

Sec 1 of 2

TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE (AT 925535) AND LCM-3 WHEN ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU DON; CONDUCTS PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA; ONE PLT (REIN) MAINTAINS TWO MOBILE OP'S VIC (AT 900550) AND (AT 906540) AND CONDUCTS PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY FROM SEMI-PERMANENT PPB VIC (AT 905547) CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 925503) IN CONJUNCTION WITH CAC PLATOON; CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS ON ROUTE 14 VIC (AT 905504) TO VIC (AT 922577) AND LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF ROUTE 14 TO LIBERTY FERRY SITE; CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED ON NORTH SIDE LIBERTY FERRY SITE.

(3) CO C CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD FROM RT 14 VIC (AT 905504) NORTH TO HILL 55; CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION TEAMS ON RT 14 AND NORTH TO HILL 55 AS REQUIRED; CONDUCTS PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9059) AND ESTABLISHES PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

(4) CO D CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE (AT 904004) FOOT BRIDGE (AT 903 021) AND WATER POINT; CONTINUES TO PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR CONVOYS AS REQUIRED; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 902000) (AT 974014) AND (AT 900023) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR NORTH OF HILL 55 IN CONJUNCTION WITH 100 PLT CONDUCTING PATROL, AMBUSH AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN AREA BOUNDED 500 METERS WEST OF MSR AND BY SONG AI NGHIA ON EAST; CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9503) (AT 9504) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE 1/26 BN RESERVE.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION GS (AT 9200) (AT 9207); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR GS (AT 9367) (AT 9407); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR (ROUTE 5) N TO GL 00 AND S TO VIC (AT 943003); FROM PPB VIC (AT 923090) CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9209) (AT 9109) (AT 9100) AND NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9209) (AT 9109).

(2) CAC 31 ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT CHECK POINT ON MSR VIC (AT 945097); MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 940090).

(3) CAC 32 CONTINUE COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH PF PERSONNEL AND CONDUCT CIVIL AFFAIRS PROGRAM; MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 915725).

161515Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#289

(4) CAC 33 CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9460) (AT 9469); MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 944605).

(5) CAC 34 CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VIC (AT 944707) AND ESTABLISH CHECKPOINT VIC YOUR POSITION.

(6) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATIONS OF SONG VO GIA AND N OF GL 0.

CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9750) (AT 9657) (AT 9757); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9950) (AT 9657) (AT 9656) (AT 9757) (AT 9657) (AT 9750).

(7) CAC 22 CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9657) (AT 9956) (AT 9957); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9657) (AT 9956); MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 96572).

(8) CO G CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE #3 VIC (AT 919590); CONTINUE TO PROVIDE NIGHT SECURITY FOR AM MY (3) (AT 925600) WITH 1 PLT (REIN); CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9260) (AT 9160) (AT 9259) (AT 9360) (AT 9261) (AT 9359); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9359) (AT 9059) (AT 9000); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR N TO VIC (AT 922602).

AND S TO GL 59; BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE/CONDUCT RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CUNG CAMP VIC (ZC 154540); MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS BALD EAGLE COMPANY; BE PREPARED TO INITIATE BLUE SPRINGS OPERATION ON ORDER.

(9) CAC 21 MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 924604) AND ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CHECKPOINT VIC YOUR POSITION.

(10) CO H CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 273 CP VIC (AT 920500); MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ALONG SONG AI NGHIA N OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE VIC (AT 914570); MAINTAIN SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9257); CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 933035); CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION W OF MSR FROM GL 02 TO GL 05 AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR N TO GL 05 AND S TO VIC (AT 933025); PROVIDE 1 SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT.

D. 30 BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSE PERIMETER AN HOA OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 974474); PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED; MAINTAIN 1 SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT; GP - 74

AT
TOD: 16/1853Z/OCT66KFF
161515Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P 3-3
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000

O 161515Z OCT 60

OUT-196

FM NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FIRST MARDIV

CG FFAW

FIRST MARINES

4TH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE

DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES

DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

DET THIRD TANK BN (DANANG)

DET FIRST AMFRAC BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)

DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SEC 2 OF 2

MAINTAIN 2 HR ALERT STATUS AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE; MAINTAIN
ALERT STATUS OF RAPID REACTION FORCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH

161515Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#289 Sec 2 of 2

REF A; CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INDIVIDUAL AND UNIT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(2) CO K PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS FROM AN HOA TO VIC (AT 920512) AND RETURN; ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 854490) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA; MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA BASE DEFENSE PERIMETER CONTINUE TO CONDUCT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(3) CO L PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 939500); CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; MAINTAINS CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483).

(4) CO M MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 920521); CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SOUTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925530); MAINTAIN BOAT CONTROL CHECK POINT VIC (AT 925533); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS FROM CO BASE TO VIC (AT 920512) AND RETURN.

(5) PASS TO CO , CO D, SO RECON BN:

(A) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 301 FROM VIC (ZC 100493)
PAGE THREE 314R C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMMENCING 171045H.

(B) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 202 FROM VIC (AT 945453)
COMMENCING 171000H.

(C) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 102 FROM VIC (AT 001430)
COMMENCING 171500H.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) CONDUCTING AIRBORNE U -10 PSY WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AT THE TIME DESIGNATED:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 020490) (AT 000400)
(AT 090500) (AT 300530) COMMENCING 170000H UNTIL 170930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 070540) (AT 000510)
(AT 930550) (AT 910570) COMMENCING 171000H UNTIL 171130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 940610) (AT 970570)
(AT 990500) (AT 900630) COMMENCING 171300H TO 171430H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 940550) (AT 900570)
(AT 990530) (AT 970510) COMMENCING 171500H TO 171630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 171200H TO 181200H, CODE 55. PRIMARY - WHISKEY
BOTTLE, ALTERNATE - COLD BEER.

GP-4

BT

TOD:16/1905Z/OCT66KEF
161515Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P 2-2
CONFIDENTIAL

0 171550Z OCT 66 OUT - 207
 1. NINTH MARINES.
 2. ZEN / FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 3. ZEN / SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
 4. ZEN / THIRD BN NINTH MARINES.
 5. INFO. CG FIRST MARDIV
 6. CG THIRD MARDIV
 7. CG FMAR
 8. FIRST MARINES
 9. THIRD MARINES
 10. FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 1/3 ABN BDE
 11. DET HQS, TWELFTH MARINES
 12. ZEN / SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 13. DET, THIRD BN (DANANG)
 14. DET, THIRD TANK BN (DANANG)
 15. DET, FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
 16. DET, THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
 17. DET, THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)
 18. BT
 19. C O N F I D E N T I A L

20. MSG ORDER NR 230-00
 21. CG FIRST MARDIV 150050Z
 22. CG FIRST MARDIV 150010Z
 23. CG FMAR 140030Z
 24. REGIMENTAL ORDER 150004
 25. SITUATION

1. A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INFUSUM 230-00.
 2. B. FRIENDLY FORCES
 (1) 279 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN
 EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
 (2) NINTH MARINES CHOP UPON OF CO J, 30 RECON BN TO
 1ST RECON BN (-). AT 130000H OCT 66 TAW REP A.
 (3) OPERATION TETON ENTERS 7TH DAY WITHIN 1ST MARINE FAOR.
 3. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
 4. EXECUTION.
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 B. 1ST BN 20TH MARINES
 (1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY ON SONG THU
 SON FROM (AT 330540) TO (AT 370500). CONDUCT CONTINUES SQUAD
 SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 50 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF ROUTE 14
 17/1550Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF THREE

#290

FROM (AT 973+34) TO VILLAGE VIC (AT 9325/3) WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB IN VIC (AT 973450). USE ALL ATTACHED COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS LESS LVT'S TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS.

(2) CO B FROM FIXED POSITION VIC (AT 925530) ONE PLAT. REIN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCH-3 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU SON. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 923453) USING ATTACHED CAC PLAT. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. USE ALL ATTACHED COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS LESS LVT'S.

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT. 14. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD NORTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. USE ALL ATTACHED COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS LESS LVT'S TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS. ESTABLISH PPB IN VIC (AT 905533) AND (AT 971+33).

(4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY

FOR BRIDGE SITE AT VIC (AT 974504), FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 905521). CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 902500) (AT 974514) AND (AT 905523). USE ALL AVAILABLE FORCES TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SQD SCREENS 500 METERS 973534 SIDE OF MSR DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 970536). USE COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS AVAILABLE TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 203-00 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9250) (AT 9257) (AT 9137); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARE (AT 9250) (AT 9407); FROM PPB AT 923090. CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9570) (AT 9259) (AT 9250) (AT 9300) AND NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9209) (AT 9200).

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9057) (AT 9757) (AT 9050) (AT 9350) (AT 9357) (AT 9350). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9350) (AT 9753) (AT 9057) (AT 9757).

(3) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN 17/1530Z/00T 66. CONFIDENTIAL. PAGE TWO OF THREE

GS (AT 3057) (AT 3058) (AT 3059) (AT 3057); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 3057) (AT 3058) (AT 3059); MOUNTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ALONG SONG VU GIA S OF AT NGHIA BRIDGE (AT 314575).

(4) CO G CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 3160) (AT 3259) (AT 3260) (AT 3262) (AT 3402) (AT 3359); FROM PPB VIC (AT 326033) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND ABUSHES IN VIC (AT 326019).

(5) CO H CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN NORTH HALF GS (AT 3257); FROM PPB VIC (AT 333633) CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 3403) (AT 3404).

CO. 30 BN, 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MP FRAG ORDER 339-55 EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 320512) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(2) PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED COUNTY FAIR POSTPONED DUE NON-AVAILABILITY ARVN FORCES.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BN COMMANDERS AND THE HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT WILL INITIATE PROGRAM IMMEDIATELY TO INSURE THAT ALL HANDS ARE

THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL ASPECTS OF THE CHEU HOI PROGRAM. INFORMATION REGARDING THIS PROGRAM WILL BE DISSEMINATED BY THE MOST RAPID MEANS AND WILL BE EMPHASIZED IN THE 5 DAY INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM CONDUCTED FOR NEWLY JOINED MEMBERS OF YOUR COMMAND. ADDITIONALLY WHERE TIME AND THE SITUATION PERMIT ALL HANDS WILL BE REMINDED OF "WHY WE ARE IN VIETNAM". REF'S C AND D APPLY.

(2) COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT ONE OF OUR GREATEST ADVANTAGES OVER THE VC IS THE AVAILABILITY OF SUPPORTING ARMS. MAXIMUM UTILIZATION THIS CAPABILITY IS ENCOURAGED AND DIRECTED.

(3) EMPHASIS DIRECTED TOWARD SQUAD LEVEL SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO ELIMINATE SNIPER ACTIVITY IN AREAS ADJACENT TO AND PARALLING MSR'S WITHIN ASSIGNED TADR'S.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 191200H TO 191200H. CODE 19. PRIMARY ROUND REEL. ALTERNATE- HAY BARN.

3P-4.

BT

TOD: 17/1815Z/OCT 66 17/1550Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE THREE OF THREE

ZNY CCCCCC
 ON 181420Z OCT 66 OUT = 213
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG MAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH BN 503ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
 DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER NO 291-66

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 5TH MARINES INTSUB 290-66
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
 - (1) 379 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
 - (2) OPERATION TETON ENTERS 6TH DAY WITHIN 1ST MARINES FAC.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
- B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 290-66
- C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 290-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9466) (AT 9467) (AT 9507) (AT 9266) (AT 9307) (AT 9266) (AT 9267) (AT 9268). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9467) (AT 9468). ESTABLISH HPH VIC (AT 9268). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9269) (AT 9269) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 926809).

(2) BAC 34 ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CHECKPOINT AT TUY
 181420Z OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF 3

#291

②

LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944707).

(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 0757) (AT 0857) (AT 0856). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 0757) (AT 0857) (AT 0856) (AT 0657) (AT 0756) (AT 0656).

(4) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9057) (AT 8956) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9057) (AT 8956) (AT 9056).

(5) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9059) (AT 9056) (AT 9057) (AT 9259) (AT 9059). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9059) (AT 9059).

(6) CAC 21 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR F FROM (AT 924604) NORTH TO (AT 927614).

(7) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9457). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST OF YOUR POSITION VIC (AT 9256). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM PRESENT POSITION NORTH TO CL 05 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932623). DURING DARKNESS.

U 30 BN 9TH MARINE: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 290-00 EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPO VIC (AT 901511) AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(2) PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED COUNTY FAIR POSTPONED DUE TO NON-AVAILABILITY ARVN FORCES.

COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-TO PSY- WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AT THE TIMES DESIGNATED.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 960630) (AT 990620) (AT 970570) (AT 950570) COMMENCING 190000H UNTIL 190900H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 970560) (AT 990550) (AT 950500) (AT 930530) COMMENCING 191000H UNTIL 191100H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 900500) (AT 920540) (AT 880510) (AT 950550) COMMENCING 191200H UNTIL 191300H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 970510) (AT 040400) (AT 000480) (AT 930530) COMMENCING 191400H UNTIL 191500H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS: CHALLENGE

AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 191200H TO 201200H CODE 75 PRIMARY NEEDLE SQUARE, ALTERNATE BLUNT POINT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 18/1620Z/OCT 66 181420Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 2 OF 2

DD 191445Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
 DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 292-66

OUT-228

•SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES. INTSUM 291-66
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES
 - (1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
 - (2) OPERATION TETON ENTERS 9TH DAY WITHIN 1ST MARINES TUA.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION.
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
 - 3.1 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 269-66 EXCEPT:
 - (1) CO A CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF RT #14 FROM VIC (AT 973284) TO VIC (AT 932278) WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 973282). ASSUME 2 HOUR ALERT STATUS. PREPARATION POSSIBLE DEPLOYMENT OPERATION KERN AS OF 192400H.
 - (2) CO B ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

191445Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-3

#292

©

(3) CO C CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQUAD SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD NORTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPO VIC (AT 945593) AND (AT 971593).

(4) CO D USE ALL AVAILABLE FORCES TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SQUAD SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF MSR NORTH HILL 55 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPO VIC (AT 970638) C. 2BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 205-60 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9366) (AT 9206) (AT 9366) (AT 9468) (AT 9467). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9267) (AT 9266) (AT 9466) (AT 9467). ESTABLISH PPO (AT 923896). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9665) (AT 9170) (AT 9160) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9165) (AT 9160).

(2) CAC 22 DEPLOY TO 4TH BN 5000 ABN INFANTRY, 1730 ABN BDE.

(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 0057) (AT 0356) (AT 0950) (AT 0957) (AT 0950). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 0750) (AT 0950).

(4) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 0956) (AT 0957) (AT 0950) (AT 0957). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 0957) (AT 0950) (AT 0957).

(5) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9161) (AT 9160) (AT 9362) (AT 9462). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9262) (AT 9259) (AT 9159). CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 922662) AND SOUTH TO THE JUNCTION OF ROUTE 8 AND 119 DURING DARKNESS.

(6) CAC 21 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 926157).

(7) CO H CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9257). ESTABLISH PPO (AT 935035). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9463). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GL 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 935625).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 205-60 EXCEPT:

(1) COMPANY K ESTABLISH PPO VIC (AT 095511) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY.

191445Z/06T-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-3

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) DEPARTURE AND RE-ENTRY OF FRIENDLY PATROLS THROUGH DEFENSIVE PERIMETER MUST BE COORDINATED IN ORDER TO INSURE SAFE PASSAGE. ALL HANDS MUST KNOW THE WHO, WHEN, WHERE AND HOW OF BELARBY FRIENDLY PATROLS. CHOPS MUST INSURE POSITIVE COMMUNICATIONS THROUGHOUT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND INSURE THAT TIME AND PLACE OF RE-ENTRY OF PATROLS INTO FRIENDLY POSITIONS IS COORDINATED.

(2) ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS DO NOT "JUST OCCUR" THEY ARE THE RESULT OF CARELESSNESS OR LACK OF KNOWLEDGE OF ONE'S WEAPON AND NEGLIGENCE. CHOPS DIRECTED TO INSURE THAT ALL HANDS ARE KNOWLEDGEABLE OF SAFETY PRECAUTIONS APPLICABLE TO THEIR INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

(3) DISPERSION PROPER USE OF CAMOUFLAGE AND CONCEALMENT AND FIRE DISCIPLINE ARE FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES TAUGHT ALL MARINES. INSURE THEY ARE ENFORCED AT ALL LEVELS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD PERIOD 211200H TO 211200H, CODE 66. PRIMARY FIRE BALL; ALTERNATE SHOT PUT

CP-4

BT

TOR: 19/1702Z/OCT/AJM

191445Z/OCT-66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-3

0201345Z OCT-66 OUT-238
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 292-66

A. NINTH MARINE OP 0 121-66 (OPERATION KERN)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: 9TH MARINES INTSON 252-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES:

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
 IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION PACON.

(2) OPERATION TELLER ENDS 10TH DAY WITHIN 1ST
 MARINES TON.

• MISSION: NO CHANGE

2. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY
 FRAG ORDER 292-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO B ON ORDER ASSUME TACTICAL RESPONSIBILITY
 FOR THAT PORTION OF CO A ZOA WEST OF LINE EXTENDING
 FROM 947500 TO 962500 ON ORDER PROVIDE SQUAD SIZE
 SCREENING FORCE FOR AREA SOUTH OF ROUTE 14. COORDINATE
 FORCES FOR GOLDEN FLEECE OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH
 1726 OP ORDER 3-66

(2) CO C ON ORDER ASSUME TACTICAL RESPONSIBILITY
 FOR THAT PORTION OF CO A ZOA EAST OF LINE EXTENDING
 FROM 947500 TO 962500 ON ORDER PROVIDE SQUAD SIZE
 SCREENING FORCE NORTH OF ROUTE 14 USING SWEEP TEAM
 SECURITY FROM DAY LOC.

(3) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 292-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CAC-21 ESTABLISH A TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECK-
 POINT AT YOUR LOCATION.

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG
 ORDER 292-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPL VIC (AT 80649E) AND
 CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) EXECUTE OPERATION ORDER 121-66 (OPERATION
 KERN) (AW REF A).

F. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

G. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS: CHALLENGE
 AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 2112ZTH TO 2212ZTH CODE 41.
 PRIMARY-BELL ROSEER; ALTERNATE - COG-1250
 CP-4

1

TOD: 20/1548Z/OCT/AJM 201345Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00-211437Z OCT 66 OUT=245
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG MAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
 DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 294-66

A. NINTH MARINE UP O 121-66 (OPERATION KERN)

B. 3D MARDIV ORDER P3120-36

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 293-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 379 (-) CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURING OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

(2) OPERATION KERN COMMENCED 201000H IN NONG SON AREA SOUTH OF AN HOA.

(3) CO A 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CHOPPED UPON TO CO 3D BN 9TH MARINES 211740H. CLOSED AN HOA 211915H.

(4) OPERATION TEETON TERMINATED IN 1ST MARINES TAKO AT 211200H.

2. MISSION: NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BY REF A.

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 293-66 EXCEPT:

11137Z OCT 66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-3

294

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) CONTINUE TO SUPPORT GOLDEN FLEECE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR TASK.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 293-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9406) (AT 9566) (AT 9266) (AT 9367) (AT 9467) (AT 9567). CONDUCT NIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9466) (AT 9367) (AT 9467) (AT 9567).

(2) CAC 31 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL:CHECKPOINT ON PONTON BRIDGE (AT 946099).

(3) CAC 33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL:CHECKPOINT AT PRESENT LOCATION.

(4) CAC 34 ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL:CHECKPOINT AT TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944767).

(5) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8956) (AT 8957) (AT 8956) (AT 8657) (AT 8656) CONDUCT NIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8657) (AT 8756) (AT 8757) (AT 8657) (AT 8656). ONE PLAT CONTINUE TO OCCUPY CO G POSITIONS.

(6) CAC 22 NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(A) CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS

FOUR B 14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(AT 8956) (AT 9056) (AT 8957) (AT 9057). CONDUCT NIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 8956) (AT 8957) (AT 9057).

(7) CO G OPERATION KERN

(8) CAC 21 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 927615) AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE #3.

(9) CO H CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9257). PP6 (AT 935635) CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS WEST OF MSR FROM GRIDLINE 65 TO (AT 932625). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRID LINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932625).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 293-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO A 1/26, ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AND HOA OPERATING BASE.

(2) CO K RETRACT PP6 FROM VIC (AT 866496) AND RETURN TO AN HOA OPERATING BASE.

(3) CO I OPERATION KERN.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

211437Z OCT66

294

CONFIDENTIAL

P2-3

©

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE 4-10 PSY WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREA AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

- (A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8230) (AT 8232) (AT 8528) (AT 8532) COMMENCING 220800H UNTIL 220930H.
- (B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8540) (AT 8536) (AT 8940) (AT 8936) COMMENCING 221000H UNTIL 221130H.
- (C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8930) (AT 8932) (AT 9236) (AT 9232) COMMENCING 221300H UNTIL 221430H.
- (D) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8940) (AT 8930) (AT 9340) (AT 9336) COMMENCING 221500H UNTIL 221630H.

(2) MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS WILL NOT BE DISARMED BY PERSONNEL OF THIS REGT EXCEPT BY QUALIFIED ENGRS WHO DEEM IT ADVISEABLE AND NECESSARY. MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS WILL BE DISPOSED OF BY BLOWING THEM IN PLACE. COMMANDERS INSURE THAT PERSONNEL ARE MADE AWARE OF THIS POLICY IMMEDIATELY REF B APPLIES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 221200H TO 231200H CODE 10 PRIMARY - FORTH ROD, ALTERNATE - DAILY DOZEN.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 21/1715Z/OCT66/MLV

21437Z OCT66

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-3
CONFIDENTIAL

294

©

CONFIDENTIAL

00 221420Z OCT 66 OUT-265
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD TR BN (DANANG)
 DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 295-66

A. NINTH MARINES OF O 121-66
 B. RECT O 10120-1
 C. CG THIRD MARDIV 144757Z
 D. CG 1ST MARDIV 200115Z OCT 66
 1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. 5TH MARINES INTSUM 294-66
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION KACON.

(2) OPERATION KERN CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN NONG SON AREA SOUTH OF AL HOA.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BY REFERENCE (A).

B. 1ST BN 25TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 294-66 EXCEPT:

(1) TEMPORARILY RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE DIVISION RESERVE PENDING CONCLUSION OF OPERATION KERN.

CONFIDENTIAL

295

221420Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

C. 20 BN 30 MARINES

- (1) CO E CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHUOC-NINH (1) (AT 9367) PHUOC-NINH (2) (AT 9266) PHUOC MINH (3) (AT 9267), KHUONG-MY (1) (AT 9268), DUYEN-SON (1) (AT 9366) DUYEN-SON (3) (AT 9365) DUYEN-SON (4) (AT 9466), LA-CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAN (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9367). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC DUYEN-SON (1) (AT 9366) DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466) DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266) LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467) LA CHAU (4) (AT 9366) PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267). PPO VIC (AT 923652) NO CHANGE EXCEPT; CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHUOC-NINH (3) (AT 9267) PHUOC-NINH (4) (AT 9366) KHUONG NY (4) VIC (AT 9160). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHUOC-NINH (1) (AT 9367), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9365).
- (2) CO F NO CHANGE EXCEPT; MAINTAIN OPERATION CAC-21; CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC THONG-AN (1) (AT 9757) MY-AN (1) (AT 9656), SONG-DINH

(AT 8756). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC DUC-HOA (1) (AT 9553), TRUONG-AN (1) TAN-HOA (AT 9657).

(3) CO G CONTINUES OPERATION NERN.

(4) CO H NO CHANGE EXCEPT;

CONDUCT NIGHT OPERATION VIC HOAN-MI (AT 9257); PPO (AT 935625) NO CHANGE EXCEPT; CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION WEST OF MSR FROM EL 65 TO (AT 932625). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO EL 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932625).

(5) CAC-31 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

(6) CAC-33 MAINTAINS TRAFFIC CONTROL AT YOUR POSITION.

(7) CAC-34 MAINTAINS TRAFFIC CONTROL AT TUY LOAN BRIDGE VIC (AT 947677)

(8) CAC-22 NO CHANGE EXCEPT; CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC HOA-MY TRUONG (1) (AT 9556) AND (AT 9558).

D. 30 BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 294-66. EXCEPT:

(1) CO N PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MIKE DUAT AND PLANT.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED TO EMPHASIZE VIGILANCE IN THE SAFEGUARD

ING OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

AT ALL LEVELS REF (D) APPLIED.

(2) YOUR ATTENTION IS INVITED TO REF (E) AND (C) REGARDING WEARING OF HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR. INSURE COMPLIANCE.

(3) CO E 1ST MAN ASSIGNED AS GPT KERN RES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE

AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 231200Z TO 241200Z CODE

62 PRIMARY JELLY ROLL. ALTERNATE APPLE TREE.

GP-4

BT

295 TDB: 22/1555Z/OCT/AJM

221420Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

©

231510Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BBE
 DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 SET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
 DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 296-66

1. SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 295-66.
 - B. FRIENDLY FORCES
 - (1) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
 - (2) OPERATION KERN CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN NONG SON AREA SOUTH OF AN HOA.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE.
 - B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
 - (1) COUNTY FAIR SCHEDULE 24 OCT POSTPONED PENDING AVAILABILITY ARVN FORCES.
 - (2) CO A CONTINUE FUNCTION UNDER OPCON 3D BN 9TH MARINES.
 - (3) CO B (-) MOVED TO S. SIDE LIBERTY FERRY SITE VIC CO M. IN COORDINATION SO M PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MIKE BOAT AND FERRY ON SOUTH SIDE LIBERTY FERRY SITE; CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES COORDINATION CO M. ONE (1) PLAT CO B REMAIN CO B CP TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP AND COMBAT SPT ELEMENT REMAINING THAT POSITION. CO B (-) BE PREPARED

231510Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-3

PAGE THREE B-1 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO RECROSS RIVER AND RESUME OPERATIONS PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

(4) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY WATER SUBSIDES AND IS POSSIBLE TO SWEEP ROADS. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CO A CP. AND COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS LOCATED THERE AT PENDING RETURN CO A TO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDE PATROLS, OUTPOSTS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIBERTY ROAD AND RT 14 IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY NOT INUNDATED BY WATER.

(5) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE; SECURITY FOR HILL 55; ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 978638). PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SCREENING PATROLS ADJACENT TO AND EXTENDING 500 METERS TO EITHER SIDE MSR N HILL 55 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES. ESTABLISH AMBUSHES, LP/OP VIC HILL 55 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9266) (AT 9466) (AT 9467) CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC (AT 9466) (AT 92669) (AT 9467) MAINTAIN PPB AT (AT 923690) AND CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9268) (AT 9169) (AT 9368) (AT 9269)

CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9269).

(2) CAC - 31 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(3) CAC - 32 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED

(4) CAC - 33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECK POINT AT YOUR POSITION.

(5) CAC - 34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT AT TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944707).

(6) CMD GRP AND CO G - CONTINUES ON OPERATION KERN.

(7) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8657) CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC (AT 8657) (AT 8757) (AT 8959) (AT 8756) (AT 8959) (AT 8958), ONE PLAT CONTINUE TO OCCUPY POSITION AT (AT 914597)

(8) CAC - 21 REMAIN OPCON CO F CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 927615). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE NR 3. CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR VIC (AT 9257).

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

231510Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-3

- (1) CO I CONTUNUES OPERATION KERN.
- (2) CO A CONTUNUES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AN HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX
- (3) CO K CONTUNUES CONDUCT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED PORTION AN HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX
- (4) CO L CONTUNUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS. MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 939526). MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483).
- (5) CO M MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 926527). CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY PROBIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS FROM CO BASE TO VIC (AT 908512) AND RETURN.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS SUPERVISION ON THE CARE OF FEET WILL REDUCE THE NUMBER OF IMMERSION FOOT CASES.
- (2) COMMANDERW MUST INSIST ON COMPLETE SPOT REPORTS BEFORE PASSING INFOMATION UP THE CHAIN OF COMMAND. SPOT REPORTS MONITERED CLOSELY AT BN LEVEL WILL PRECLUDE REQUIRMENT FOR INNUMERABLE PHONE CALLS.

(3) CO E 1ST MAR REGT CONTUNUES AS OPERATION KERN RESERVE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTORNICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 241201H-251200H CODE 33. PRIMARY - PARTY RECORD, ALTERNATE COW BELL.

GP-4

BT

TOB:23/1610Z/OCT/66/

231510Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-3

O 241741Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 G FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARDINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REINF
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN MINUS
 DET, THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 297-66

OUT - 304

A. 1ST MARDIV 210959Z OCT 66
 B. I CORPS COORDINATOR NOTICE 2722
 C. 1ST MARDIV 231707Z OCT 66
 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 296-66
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

(2) ASSUMED OPCON OF CO E 2/1 FOR EMPLOYMENT IN OPERATION KERN IAW REF (A) AT 231520H.

(3) OPERATION KERN CONTINUING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN NONG SON AREA SOUTH OF AN HOA.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 296-66 EXCEPT INCREASE BOTH DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 296-66 EXCEPT:

231442Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF 2
#297

(1) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9266), (AT 9167), (AT 9466). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9466) (AT 9566) (AT 9467) (AT 9367).

(2) PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9268) (AT 9367) (AT 9467) (AT 9365). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9268).

(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS (AT 8759). CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS (AT 8756) (AT 8856) (AT 8958).

(4) C C-22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR (AT 8156) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR (AT 8956) (AT 8957).

(5) CO H YATTALION RESERVE OPERATION KERN. CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR (AT 9257).

D. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 296-66. EXCEPT INCREASE BOTH DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ALL HANDS SHOULD UNDERSTAND THAT SUCCESS OF THE CHIEU NOI PROGRAM DEPENDS UPON PROPER TREATMENT OF RALLIERS

AS GVN HAS PROMISED. INTERROGATION OF RALLIERS INDICATE THAT MANY MORE WOULD RALLY TO THE GVN IN THEY WERE SURE OF GOOD TREATMENT. (SEE REF C.)

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE 4-10 PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

(A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8452) (AT 8447) COMMENCING 250800H UNTIL 250930H.

(B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8952) (AT 8946) COMMENCING 251000 UNTIL 251130H.

(C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8355) (AT 8452)

(AT 8855) (AT 8656) COMMENCING 251300H UNTIL 251430H.

(D) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9356) (AT 9052) (AT 9258) (AT 9354) COMMENCING 251500H UNTIL 00251630H.

(3) INSURE ALL HANDS MADE AWARE OF INFORMATION RELATIVE TO MAILING XMAS MAIL, AS CONTAINED IN REF (B).

(4) COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO REVIEW THEIR OPERATIONS WITH A VIEW TOWARD INTENSIFYING BOTH DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT OFFENSIVE EFFORTS, INCLUDING COUNTY FLIR OPERATIONS TO CLEAR RESPECTIVE TAOR'S TO MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS, K NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS, CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 251200H-261000H CODE 49. PRIMARY-WASH DAY, ALTERNATE SKY BLUE.

GP-4

BT

TCB:21/15382/OCT/66/

211112Z

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 2 OF 2

O 251425Z OCT 66 OUT - 311
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 C FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
 SECOND BN, (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET, THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

COMM NOTE:
 REDISTRIBUTION BECAUSE OF
 UNREADABLE COPIES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 298-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 297-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IS EXECUTION OF
 OPERATION MAON.

(2) OPERATION KERN TERMINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN
 IN NONG SON AREA SOUTH OF AN HOA AND CHOPPED OPCON OF CO E
 2/1 TO 1ST MARINES 251800H, OCT 66.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 297-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CHOP OPCON TO 1/26 AT 251800H. REOCCUPY POS
 VIC (AT 9555).

(2) CO B RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT PORTION OF
 CO A ZOA EST OF LINE EXTENDING FROM (AT 947580) TO (AT 963558).

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 297-66
 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
 VIC (AT 9266) (AT 9367) (AT 9267), CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND
 CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9366) (AT 9467) (AT 9466) (AT 9367).

251425Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF 2

#298

(2) PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9269) (AT 9469), CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9269).

(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8758), CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8758).

(4) CO G REOCCUPY POSITIONS VIC (AT 9159).

(5) CO H CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257), CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257).

D. 3D BN, NINTH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 297-66, EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 894494) AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(2) CO I REOCCUPY POSITIONS VIC (AT 8747).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CHOP OPCON CO E-271 TO FIRST MARINES 251800H.

(2) COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT CIVILIAN SUPPLY TRAINS ARE TO BE STOPPED AND THEIR CARGOS EXAMINED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 261201H-271200H CODE 21. PRIMARY SIX BITS AND ALTERNATE C-NOTE.

GP-4

TOD: 2511530Z/NOV 66 251125Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE 2 OF 2

298

CONFIDENTIAL

OUT - 327

O 261420Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAJ
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN. 503ABN INF. 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN. (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET. THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 209-66

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 200323Z OCT 66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 298-66.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 379 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPERATIONS
IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
209-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING
PATROLS 200 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF RT 14 FROM (AT 975584)
TO VIC (AT 932278) WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT
HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 973580).

(2) CO B. ONE PLT REIN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY
FERRY SITE AND LCM 8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK OF SONG
THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED
NORTH SIDE LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE
SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD
SOUTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#299

261420Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF 3

PROVIDE SQD SIZE SCREENING FORCE FOR AREA SOUTH OF RT 14.

(3) CAC CHARLIE-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (923563). DIRECT MAXIMUM EFFORT TOWARD ESTABLISHING PERMANENT DEFENSE POSITION VIC RELOCATION HAMLET. CONDUCT PATROLS IN BS (9156) (9256).

(4) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT. 14. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD NORTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. PROVIDE SQD SIZE SCREENING FORCE NORTH OF RT 14 USING SWEEP TEAM SECURITY FROM DAI LOC.

(5) CO D PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (964604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. USE COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS AVAILABLE TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS.

C. 2D BN. 3 MARINES NO CHANGE IN MY FRAG ORDER 223-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9367) (AT 9266) (AT 9466) (AT 9366). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9267) (AT 9467) (AT 9466) (AT 9366). ESTABLISH PPB (AT 923690). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9266) (AT 9267).

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 8753) (AT 9658) (AT 8657); (AT 8757) (AT 8850) (AT 8857).

(3) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 8957).

(4) CO G CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES VIC (AT 9059), (9157) (9159).

(5) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS. VIC (AT 9257). EST PPB (AT 935630). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST OF MSR FROM GL 65 TO (AT 932625). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GL 60 TO (AT 932625).

D. 3D BN. 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 263-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 963516) AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ALL SUSPECTS THAT ARE APPREHENDED, EXCEPT THOSE WHOSE INNOCENCE IS OBVIOUS, WILL BE EVACUATED TO IT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUSPECTS WILL NOT BE DELIVERED TO DISTRACT OFFICIALS FOR DISPOSITION.

(2) COMMANDER'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE CONTENTS OF REF (A) REGARDING METHODS TO BE USED IN PROSECUTION OF THE PSY WAR EFFORT.

(3) WITH THE ADVENT OF THE RAINY SEASON, HEAVY RAINS, ELECTRICAL THUNDER STORMS AND OTHER SEVERE WEATHER CONDITIONS MAY OCCUR ON SHORT NOTICE. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL DEVELOP PLANS AND TAKE REQUIRED ACTION TO MINIMIZE STORM AND WEATHER DAMAGE AND EFFECTS TO PERSONNEL AND PROPERTY.

(4) COMMANDER WILL DISCOURAGE THE USE OF THE SO-CALLED "JUNGLE SLING" WHICH IS UNSUITABLE IN THIS TERRAIN. STANDARD MARINE CORPS MARKSMANSHIP TECHNIQUES MUST BE RE-EMPHASIZED. HITS COUNT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 271201H TO 201200H CODE 70. PRIMARY BELL BOTTOM; ALTERNATE BELL MOUSE.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD:26/1550Z/OCT/66/

261420Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 3 OF 3

299

CONFIDENTIAL

OUT 339

O 271500Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN. FIRST BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN. THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN. NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN. 503 ABN INF. 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN). TWELFTH MARINES.
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 FRAG ORDER 300-66

A. CG, 1ST MARDIV 250009Z OCT 66

B. CG 3D MARDIV 261447Z OCT 66

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. 94 MARINES INTSUM 299-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPERATIONS IN /
 EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY ON SONG
 THU BOV FROM (AT 936540) TO (AT 976566). CONDUCT CONTINUOUS
 SQUAD SIZE OUTPOSTS, AMBUSHES AND PATROLS OUT TO A MINIMUM OF
 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF RT 14 FROM (AT 973584) TO VILLAGE
 VIC (AT 932578) WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES. ESTABLISH PPB IN SAME
 VIC.

(2) CO B PROVIDES SECURITY FROM FIXED POSITION MC
 (AT 925536) WITH ONE PLT REIN FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-6
 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BOV. ASSUME TACTICAL
 CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE.
 CONDUCT CONTINUOUS OUTPOSTS, AMBUSHES AND PATROLS OUT TO A

271500Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF 3

300

CONFIDENTIAL

©

MINIMUM OF 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LOBERTY ROAD NORTH FROM FERRY SITE TO RT14 WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES.

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINEL SWEEP TEAMS ON RT 14. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQUAD SIZE PATROLS OUT TO A MINIMUM OF 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LOERTY ROAD NORTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES.

(4) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 923463). CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING ININGS (AT 9156) AND (AT 9256) CONSISTENT WITH WORK TO BE DONE ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(5) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 964644) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 952623), (AT 974614), AND (AT 953623). USE ALL AVAILABLE FORCES TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS D OUTPOSTS AMBUSHES AND PATROLS TO A MINIMUM 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF MSR NORTH HILL 55 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB IN VIC OF AREA SCREENED. USE COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS AVAILABLE TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9267). AND (AT 9167). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9467), (AT 9266), AND (AT 9466).

(2) PPB AT 923694 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9258) (AT 9463), (AT 9469), (AT 9353). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9253) AND (AT 9163).

(3) CACC-31 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(4) CAC C-33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 944682).

(5) CAC C-34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 944777). (TJY LOAN BRIDGE).

(6) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SING WJ GIA AND WEST OF IGL 86. CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8958), (AT 8957), (AT 8357). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC (AT 8958).

(7) CAC C-22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION S VIC (AT 9057) AND (AT 8956). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC (AT 8956), (AT 8957), AND (AT 9057).

(3) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9253), (AT 9259) (AT 9359), (AT 9164), (AT 9259), PAGE FIVE 814R C O N F I D E N T I A L AND (AT 9159). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO JUNCTION RT 5 AND RT 14.

(9) CAC C-21 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT ON MSR VIC (AT 922603).

(10) CO H CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BATTALION CP. MAINTAIN A RIVERLOCK AMBUSH ALONG SONG AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS. MAINTAIN SECURITY FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257).

(11) PPB AT 933635 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC AT 9463). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GL 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932624).

D. 3D BY 9TH MARINES.

(1) CO K CONDUCT SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AND ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.

(2) CO L CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LOVERTY ROAD BY PATROLLING, AMBUSHES AND OUTPOSTS.

(3) CO M PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AND LIBERTY

ROAD BY PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAMS.

(4) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER OF AN HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX. PROVIDE SECURITY AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN A SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT. MAINTAIN TWO HR ALERT STATUS AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE. MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS OF RAPID REACTION FORCE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF A REGARDING COMBAT BASE AND OPERATION SAFETY STANDARDS. EVERY EFFORT MUST BE MADE TO REDUCE TO A VERY MINIMUM IF NOT IN FACT PRECLUDE THE OCCUTANCE OF SUCH INCIDENTS.

(2) THE RESPONSIBILITY

TO THEIR TROOPS IS PARAMOUNT AND THEY ARE RESPONSIVE IN DETAIL FOR THEIR MORALE, DISCIPLINE, WELFARE AS WELL AS TACTICAL PROFICIENCY. MARINES DESERVE THE BEST IN LEADERSHIP; LET'S INSURE THAT THEY GET IT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REQUEST MAST W/CG 442AC. BT

TOB:27/1630Z/00T/66/

271500Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL @

300

1. ENEMY FORCES, 9TH MARINES WITHIN 20-50
2. FRIENDLY FORCES, OPERATION ALCANTARA
28:200H

EXERCISE

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS - AG. (1/1/55)

70070 304-06 EXCEPT:

CO TO BE CARRIED BY THE AIR MAIL AND
CONDUCT WITH CARE AND PROMPTNESS.

(2) DO NOT ESTABLISH PRC IN AREA PARALLEL AW.

(3) C. C. STANLEY, SR. P.O. IN THE PAROLE AND
CONDUCT NIGHT PAROLE AND ADVISORY.

(4) CO D ESTABLISH OPS IN AREA PATROLLED BY
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

CONDUCT WITH PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
C. 1. BN. 10 MARINES - NO CHANGE TO MY F-100 UNITS
JAN-66 EXCEPT:

4) CUI E. CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAN

281,22Z OCT 66

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1) CO F CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9167) (AT 9168) CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9269).

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS

IC (AT 9557) (AT 8758) AND (AT 8757). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8857) (AT 8756) (AT 8757) (AT 8657).

(4) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9359) (AT 9259) (AT 9153) (AT 9258) (AT 9359) CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9259). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO 92600 AND SOUTH TO JUNCTION OF RT 5 AND RT 14.

(5) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (9257).

(6) PPB (AT 935635) CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR

OPERATIONS WEST OF RT 5 FROM GRID LINE 95 SOUTH TO (AT 932625). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRIDLINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932624).

D. 3D BN. 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM AT FRAG ORDER NOV-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ASSUME POSITIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FORMERLY HELD BY CO K. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 884533).

(2) CO J ASSUME POSITIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FORMERLY HELD BY CO L.

(3) CO L ASSUME POSITIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FORMERLY HELD BY CO I.

(4) CO M NO CHANGE.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSYOP BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT 30 MINUTE TIMES:

(A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9666) (9665) (9562) (9563) COMMENCING 291000H UNTIL 291900H.

(B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (9461) (9453) (9458) COMMENCING 291000H UNTIL 291900H.

(C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9357) (9155) (9251)

281422Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-5

PAGE FIVE 814H C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) COMMANDERS ARE REQUIRED THAT INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS NOTES FOR DETAIL FOR THE FRAG ORDER MUST BE EXPLICIT AND COMPREHENSIVE. ALL PATRIES, AMBUSHES, OUTPOSTS, SEARCH & CLEAR, SEARCH AND DESTROY, CUNNY FAKES AND OTHER TYPE OPERATIONS MUST BE COVERED IF THERE IS A CHANGE FROM THE WEEKLY (SUNDAY) FRAG ORDER. IT IS INCONCEIVABLE THAT THERE WILL EVER BE "NO CHANGE" TO ANY UNITS OPERATIONS. ALTHOUGH THE DETAIL REQUIRED IN THE DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES AS TO CHECK POINTS, IEDS ETC IS NOT REQUIRED FOR THE FRAG THE GRID SQUARED IN WHICH THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF OPERATIONS ARE TO BE CONDUCTED MUST BE REFLECTED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NON CHANGE.
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS: CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 291201H-001200H CODE 14.
 PRIMARY-SIMPLE SIMON. ALTERNATE NECK-115.

OP-4

8

TO: 28/1530Z/OCT06/PDH

281422Z OCT 06

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Page 7

CONFIDENTIAL

0 291435Z OCT 66
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
 FIRST ACTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
 BT

OUT - 369

CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAG ORDER 302-66

1- SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 301-66.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. CNO AND PARTY VISITED AN MY (3) AT
 291615H AND DEPARTED 291640H.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SE BOUNDARY OF SONG THU
 BON FROM (AT 936540) TO (AT 973556). CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD
 PATROLS IN THE AREA 500 METERS EITHER SIDE OF RT 1 FROM
 (AT 973504) TO (AT 972573). ESTABLISH PPS VIC (AT 946577) AND
 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9557) (AT 9553)
 (AT 9455) (AT 9555).

(2) CO B PROVIDE SECURITY WITH ONE PLAT (-)
 (REIN) FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN BEACHED ON
 NORTH BANK SONG THU BON.

ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH
 LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD PATROLS TO A MINIMUM
 OF 500 METERS EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF RT NK 14

291435Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#302

ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 925535) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9153) (AT 9055) (AT 9255).

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT 14 CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SOD PATROLS TO A MINIMUM OF 500 METERS EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD NORTH RT 14. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 915575) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9657).

(4) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 925533). CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9150) (AT 9255).

(5) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 969604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 (AT 962003) (AT 914014) AND (AT 980023). CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SOD PATROLS 500 METERS EITHER SIDE OF MSR DURING DAYLIGHT. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 979629) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9762).

CO 21 BN 30 MARINES

() CO G CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9255) (AT 9450) (AT 9360) (AT 9059) (AT 9159). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9159) AND ALONG MSR

NORTH TO (AT 920600) AND SOUTH TO GRID LINE 59.

(2) CAC C-21 ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 920603).

(3) CO H CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257) AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9257).

(4) PPB (AT 935605) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9465) AND (AT 9463). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 942045) AND SOUTH TO (AT 932625).

(5) CO E CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9266). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9207) (AT 9367).

(6) CO F CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8857) (AT 8356).

(7) PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9268) (AT 9107) (AT 9156) (AT 9207) (AT 9368). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9207).

(8) CAC C-31 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR.

(9) CAC C-33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL CHECK POINT

CONFIDENTIAL

VIC (944682).

(10) CAC C-22 CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS

VIC (AT 9057) (AT 8956). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES

VIC (AT 9056) (8957) (AT 8956).

(11) CAC C-34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT
ONE TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944707).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CU I ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 9251). CONDUCT DAY
AND NIGHT PATROLS VIC (AT 8951) (AT 8953).

(2) CU K CONDUCT DAY PATROLS VIC (AT 9047)

(AT 9048) (AT 9049) (AT 9250) (AT 9251) (AT 9149)

(AT 9148) (AT 9147) (AT 9248) (AT 9249) (AT 9250) (AT
9349). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS

AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9049)

(AT 9145).

(3) CU M CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC

(AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9251) (AT 9153) (AT 9051) (AT 9352).

ESTABLISH PPB AND CONDUCTS NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC

(AT 9353) (AT 9250) (AT 9352) (AT 9251).

(4) CU L MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE
PERIMETER OF AN HUA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX MAINTAIN SQU

(REIN) SPARKOW HAWK. MAINTAIN TWO HR ALERT AS REGIMENTAL
RESERVE. MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS OF RXXXXXXXXX RAPID REACTION FORCE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. MARINES HAVE LONG
PRIDED THEMSELVES ON THEIR MARKSMANSHIP ABILITY. THE
JUSTIFICATION FOR THIS PRIDE HAS ITS ROOTS IN THE
DEMONSTRATED ABILITY IN THE PAST TO BRING TO BEAR
DEVASTATINGLY ACCURATE FIRE ON THE ENEMY. FUTURE
JUSTIFICATION OR PRIDE IN OUR MARKSMANSHIP ABILITY RESIDES
WITH EVERYMARINE WITH A RIFLE AND THE PROFICIENCY WITH
WHICH HE EMPLOYS IT.

COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO TAKE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO INSURE
THAT ALL MARINES ARE THOROUGHLY TRAINED IN THE TECHNIQUE
OF FIRE FOR BOTH DAYLIGHT AND DARKNESS; THAT AIMED
SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE INSTEAD OF AUTOMATIC FIRE BE EMPLOYED
EXCEPT IN EXTREMELY CLOSE CHANCE MEETINGS. ASSAULT FIRE,
OF IN THE DEFENSE WHEREIN AN ALL OUT ATTACK IS BEING
CONDUCTED AGAINST OUR POSITIONS; THAT ALL MARINES HAVE
THEIR BATTLE SIGHTS SET ON THEIR WEAPONS AND THOROUGHLY
UNDERSTAND HOW TO USE THEM; AND THAT FIRE DISCIPLINE AND FIRE
CONTROL BE EXERCISED. OUR APPARENT LACK OF PROFICIENCY IN
THIS AREA HAS BECOME A SOURCE OF GRAVE CONCERN; LET'S
CORRECT THE SITUATION IMMEDIATELY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 001201H TO 011200H CODE 99. PRIMARY
SPORT SHIRT. ALTERNATE GRASS SKIRT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 29/1650Z/OCT66/PDH

291435Z OCT 66

NINTH MARINES

P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

O 301320Z OCT 66 OUT-375
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ONFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (KEIN)
 FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (KEIN). TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST AT BN (-)
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TANK BN (-) (KEIN)
 FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (KEIN)
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 303-66

- A. 1ST MARDIV 300659Z OCT 66
 B. CG 1ST MARDIV 292311Z OCT 66
 1. SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 302-66.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
 3. EXECUTION
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
 B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
 (1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SE BOUNDARY ON SONG THU
 BON FROM 936540 TO (AT 976566). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS
 IN VIC (AT 9457) (AT 9557) (AT 9657) (AT 9757) (AT 9455).
 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN VIC (AT 9555) (AT 9557)
 (AT 9758) (A 9757).
 (2) CO B MAINTAIN ONE (LAT (KEIN) VIC (AT 92536)
 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-6 WHEN
 ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU RIVER. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF
 CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT
 CLEARING OPERATION VIC (AT 9254) (AT 9254) (AT 9155) (AT 9154).
 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9154) (AT 9155)

301302/307-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-5

#303

(AT 9354).

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT 14. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9559) (AT 9559) (AT 9759. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9753) (AT 9558).

(4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 96404) AND FOR CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 962038) (AT 974614) AND (AT 980622). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9563) (AT 9662) (AT 9763) ; 49762. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9862) (AT 9863).

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATIONS VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 923563). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9255) (AT 9256) CONSISTANT WITH REQUIREMENT FOR IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9266) (AT 9466) (AT 9463) (AT 9367) (AT 9567) (AT 9560) (AT 9566). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9367) (AT 9263)

(AT 9468) (AT 9467) (AT 9360) (AT 9460). MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 923690). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 960) (AT 9167) (AT 9257) (AT 9368). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9269).

(2) CAC C-31 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(3) CAC C-33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 944682).

(4) CAC C-34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECK POINT ON TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944707).

(5) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST OF GRID LINE 86. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8959) (AT 8757) (AT 8856) (AT 8956) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 8657) (AT 8757) (AT 8856).

(6) CAC C-22 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9356). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 8957) (AT 8956).

(7) CO G MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8959) (AT 9359) (AT 9159) (AT 9253) (AT 9259). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO VIC (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO GRID LINE 59.

(8) CAC C-21 ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC

(AT 923503).

(9) CO N PROVIDE ONE SQD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BATTALION CP. MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ALONG SONG AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS. MAINTAIN SECURITY FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT CLEANKING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9257).

(10) PPB (AT 933605) CONDUCT CLEANKING OPERATIONS WEST OF GRIDLINE 05 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932624) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 942645). AND SOUTH (AT 932625).

D. 30 BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PROTECTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER OF AN HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 8950) AND CONDUCT PATROLS VIC (AT 8376) (AT 8950) (AT 8951).

(2) C E PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD BY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS. CONDUCT DAILY PATROLS VIC

(AT 9149) (AT 9248) (AT 9148) (AT 9147) (AT 9247) (AT 9246). ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 9249) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9250) (AT 9249) (AT 9143) (AT 9147).

(3) CO L MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PROTECTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER OF AN HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN A SQD REIN AS SPARROW HAWK. MAINTAIN TWO HOUR ALERT STATUS AS REGT RESERVE. MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS ON RAPID REACTION FORCE.

(4) CO M PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITES AND LIBERTY ROAD BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS. CONDUCT DAILY PATROLS VIC (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9352). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9151) (AT 9355). ESTABLISH DAILY PPB VIC (AT 9256) AND NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 9353).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION INVITED TO REF A REGARDING INTENSIFICATION OF VC ACTIVITIES AND ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN AND TO REF B REGARDING AREAS OF INTENSIFICATION OF VC ACTIVITIES DURING PERIOD 29 OCT - 2 NOV.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 011201H TO 011200H CODE 03. PRIMARY SEA WEED AND ALTERNATE ANCHOR CHAIN.

GP-4

BT

TO: 30/1555Z/OCT/AMW 301330Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
wt 7

O 311345Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 175 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 304-66

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV 260721Z OCT 66
- B. CG FIRST MARDIV 300327Z OCT 66
- C. CG FIRST MARDIV 301215Z OCT 66
- 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE DIVISION 303-66.

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER
303-66. EXCEPT:

(1) CO A CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC GS (AT 9356) (AT 9356) (AT 9556) (AT 9657) (AT 9757).
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9456) (AT 9455)
(AT 9757).

(2) CO B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS.
VIC GS (AT 9054) (AT 9055) (AT 9255) (AT 9355). CONDUCT
NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9253) (AT 9154) (AT 9155).

(3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC GS (AT 9760) (AT 9759) (AT 9550) (AT 9658). CONDUCT
NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9057) (AT 9757).

(4) CO D CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC GS (AT 9062) (AT 9063) (AT 9762) (AT 9763). CONDUCT

CONFIDENTIAL

#304

311345Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-3

©

NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9764) (AT 9461).

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HILL 55 DURING VISIT CG FMFPAC TAW
VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS.

C- 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM FRAG 0 303-66
EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC GS (AT 9267) (AT 9067) (AT 9177) (AT 9250) (AT 9166).
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9268).
MAINTAIN PPB (AT 92369). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND
CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9268) (AT 9358) (AT 9469) (9460).
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9253).

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC GS (AT 8757). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSH VIC
GS (AT 8758).

(3) CAC-22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC GS (AT 8958) (AT 9050) (AT 8959) (AT 8957). CONDUCT
NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 8950).

(4) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC GS (AT 9059) (AT 9259) (AT 9060) (AT 9159) (AT 9359).
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO VOC

GS (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO GL 59.

(5) CO H CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC GS (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSH VIC
GS (AT 9257).

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG 0 303-66
EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISHED PPB VIC GS (AT 8950). CONDUCT
PATROLS VIC GS (AT 8951) (111PL KAT 8950). CONDUCT NIGHT
AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9051) (AT 9050) (AT 8950).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQD PATROLS VIC GS
(AT 9149) (AT 9349) (AT 9148) (AT 9049) (AT 9150)
(AT 9246) (AT 9249) (AT 9247). ESTABLISH PPB VIC GS
(AT 8950). CONDUCT SQD AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9249) (AT 9048).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH PPB VIC GS (AT 9350) AND (AT 9251).
ESTABLISH FIRE TEAM AND SQD SIZE SECURITY POINTS VIC GS
(AT 9453) (AT 9352) (AT 9350) (AT 9152) (AT 9252). CONDUCT
FIRE TEAM AND SQD SIZE PATROLS VIC GS (AT 9453) (AT 9352)
(AT 9353) (AT 9051) (AT 9251) (AT 9252) (AT 9351) (AT 9451).
ESTABLISH NIGHT LP VIC GS (AT 9252). AND SQD AMBUSHES VIC GS

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(AT 9352) (AT 9251).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS INVITED TO REF A REGARDING LACK OF FAMILIARITY WITH RULES OF ENGAGEMENT; ENSURE COMPLIANCE.

(2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF B REGARDING THE DECREASE IN INFORMATION FORTHCOMING FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS CONCERNING VIET CONG ACTIVITIES. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT INDIVIDUAL MARINES AT ALL LEVELS INSURE THAT ANY INFORMATION IN THE REGARD BE FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY THROUGH PROPER CHANNELS.

(3) WHEN CONTACT IS MADE WITH VC ELEMENTS AND ACTION TAKEN AGAINST THEM, WHETHER BY SMALL ARMS, SUPPORTING ARMS OR COMBINATIONS THEREOF, IT IS MANDATORY, WHEN POSSIBLE, TO CHECK THE AREA TO DETERMINE RESULTS. ALL FUTURE SPOT REPORTS REFLECTING CONTACTS WILL INDICATE WHETHER AREA SEARCHED, THE RESULTS OF SEARCH, AND IF NO SEARCH CONDUCTED, THE REASON WHY.

(4) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REFERENCE C REGARDING THE SESTRUCTION OF CAPTURED GOOD CACHES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 011201H TO 021200H NOV CODE 16. PRIMARY SPEED WAY. ALTERNATE SIDE ROAD.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TOD: 31/1550Z/OCT/AJM 311305Z/OCT-66

P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL